# Taihoro Nukurangi 

# Angler usage of lake and river fisheries managed by Fish \& Game New Zealand: results from the 2007/08 National Angling Survey 

NIWA Client Report: CHC2009-046
April 2009

NIWA Project: FGC08503

Taihoro Nukurangi

# Angler usage of lake and river fisheries managed by Fish \& Game New Zealand: results from the 2007/08 National Angling Survey 

Martin Unwin

Prepared for
Fish \& Game New Zealand

NIWA Client Report: CHC2009-046
April 2009
NIWA Project: FGC08503

National Institute of Water \& Atmospheric Research Ltd
10 Kyle Street, Riccarton, Christchurch
P O Box 8602, Christchurch, New Zealand
Phone +64-3-348 8987, Fax +64-3-348 5548
www.niwa.co.nz
© All rights reserved. This publication may not be reproduced or copied in any form, without the permission of the client. Such permission is to be given only in accordance with the terms of the client's contract with NIWA. This copyright extends to all forms of copying and any storage of material in any kind of information retrieval system.

## Contents

Summary ..... i

1. Introduction ..... 1
1.1. Freshwater angling in New Zealand ..... 1
2. Survey design and implementation ..... 3
2.1. Scope, format, and objectives ..... 3
2.2. Sampling design ..... 5
2.2.1. Licence types and strata ..... 5
2.2.2. Survey population ..... 6
2.2.3. Sample sizes ..... 8
2.3. Data analysis ..... 11
3. Results ..... 14
3.1. Licence database ..... 14
3.2. Overseas visitors ..... 14
3.3. The replies ..... 16
3.4. Usage estimates ..... 17
3.4.1. National and regional totals ..... 17
3.4.2. Cross-boundary fishing ..... 19
3.4.3. Overseas visitors ..... 22
3.5. Trends in Usage 1994/1995-2007/2008 ..... 24
3.5.1. Northland ..... 24
3.5.2. Auckland/Waikato ..... 27
3.5.3. Eastern ..... 27
3.5.4. Taranaki ..... 28
3.5.5. Hawkes Bay ..... 28
3.5.6. Wellington ..... 28
3.5.7. Nelson/Marlborough ..... 29
3.5.8. West Coast ..... 30
3.5.9. North Canterbury ..... 30
3.5.10. Central South Island ..... 31
3.5.11. Otago ..... 31
3.5.12. Southland ..... 32
3.5.13. Influence of didymo ..... 33
3.6. REC Interface ..... 35
3.6.1. The REC ..... 35
3.6.2. Co-location algorithms ..... 36
3.6.3. Current status ..... 37
3.6.4. Applications ..... 37
4. Discussion ..... 42
4.1. Data quality ..... 42
4.2. Accuracy and precision ..... 45
4.3. Further analyses ..... 45
4.4. Recommendations for future surveys ..... 46
5. Acknowledgements ..... 47
6. References ..... 47
Appendix 1: Estimated usage for all New Zealand lake and river fisheries recorded in either 1994-96 or 2001/02.

Reviewed by:


Eric Graynoth

Approved for release by:


John Zeldis

Taihoro Nukurangi

## Summary

This report summarises the 2007/08 National Angling Survey, conducted jointly by Fish \& Game New Zealand (FGNZ) and NIWA from October 2007 to September 2008. The survey, the third of its type to be commissioned by FGNZ (following the first two such surveys in 1994/95 and 2001/02), provides estimates of total angling effort for all lake and river fisheries managed by FGNZ, but does not cover fisheries in the Taupo Conservancy (which are administered by the Department of Conservation). We describe the survey design and methodology, present and discuss the main results (via tables and figures in the body of the report, and an Appendix giving more detailed results for all fishing waters identified by the survey), comment on some of the limitations of the Survey, and make brief recommendations for future surveys.

The survey was a telephone sample survey, based on random samples drawn from records of fishing licence sales for the 2007/08 angling season. The survey was stratified by time (with the 12 month survey period divided into six two-monthly intervals), and by licence type (Stratum 1: adult wholeseason and family licences; Stratum 2: young adult and junior whole season licences; Stratum 3: partseason licences). Sample sizes for each stratum were weighted in favour of whole-season licences, who were expected to contribute most of the total annual effort. In contrast to the previous two surveys, which was limited to New Zealand residents, overseas anglers were included in the 2007/08 survey using email as the method of contact.

Analysis of fishing licence sales showed substantial geographical variation in the popularity of freshwater angling throughout New Zealand. Per capita licence sales (based on the 2006 Census) appear to have increased slightly since the 2001/02 survey, but participation rates continue to be markedly higher in the rural south (up to one licence holder per six adult males) than in Auckland/Waikato (approximately one licence holder per 100 adult males). Overseas visitors accounted for $12.7 \%$ of total sales.

Total angling effort by for the 2007/08 season was estimated to be $1271300 \pm 19700$ angler-days, of which $68900 \pm 2800$ angler-days (5.4\%) were expended by overseas visitors. Total effort by New Zealand residents differed little from the corresponding figure for the previous two surveys, but there were significant changes at Regional and sub-Regional scales. The most marked long term changes occurred in the Auckland/Waikato, Eastern, and Nelson/Marlborough regions, all of which have experienced a steady decline since 1994/95, and in the West Coast and Central South Island regions (where effort has steadily increased since 1994/95). The North Canterbury region also experienced a large increase in effort since 2001/02, reflecting the strength of the 2007/08 salmon fishing season. Some South Island rivers in which the invasive aquatic diatom Didymosphenia geminata has become established have experienced a decline in effort since 2001/02, but effort on other affected rivers has either remained static or increased over the same period and there is little evidence of any general pattern.

A significant outcome of the 2007/08 survey has been the development of a robust linkage between the survey database and NIWA's River Environment Classification (REC). This process is currently over $95 \%$ complete, and - on completion - will allow angler usage data to be merged with the REC GIS database and analysed with respect to catchment and sub-catchment scale variables such as land use, stream gradient, and stream flow. Several examples to illustrate the potential of the REC to enhance the data visualisation tools available to FGNZ are presented.

Assuming FGNZ continues with the fourth survey in this series c. 2013, continuing advances in web technology are likely to allow further development of the basic methodology, and hence to minimise minor errors and ambiguities over details such as angler origin and individual river names, which currently remain unresolved. FGNZ is also encouraged to take advantage of opportunities for crossvalidating the national survey during local and regional FGNZ surveys whenever it is feasible to do so.

## 1. Introduction

### 1.1. Freshwater angling in New Zealand

Freshwater angling, primarily for brown trout (Salmo trutta), rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss), and Chinook salmon (O. tshawytscha), is a popular leisure time activity for many New Zealanders and has a distinctive place in our national culture. Following successful acclimatisation to New Zealand waters over three decades from about 1875 (McDowall 1990, 1994), all three species rapidly became the basis of lively sports fisheries. Salmon are well established on the east coast of the South Island from Otago to north Canterbury, rainbow trout occur throughout the central North Island and South Island high country, and brown trout are widely distributed over the whole of the South Island, and the North Island south of Auckland (McDowall 1990). Smaller and more localised fisheries exist for other introduced salmonids (such as brook trout Salvelinus fontinalis), and "coarse fish" such as perch Perca fluviatilis and tench Tinca tinca (McDowall 1994).

In all fresh waters except Lake Taupo and its inflowing tributaries, angling for acclimatised species is managed by Fish \& Game New Zealand (FGNZ). For administrative purposes New Zealand is divided into 12 FGNZ Regions ${ }^{1}$, with six in each island (Figure. 1). The Lake Taupo fishery is managed by the Department of Conservation (DOC) (McDowall 1994). All persons wishing to fish for acclimatised species must purchase a freshwater fishing licence at least annually. Licences purchased from FGNZ are freely interchangeable between Regions, and are priced without regard to angler origin: overseas anglers pay the same as New Zealand residents, and residents of each Region pay the same as non-residents. It is possible, therefore, for anglers to live in one Region, purchase a licence from a second Region, and fish in a third. The DOC Taupo Conservancy is the sole exception: FGNZ licences are not valid within the Conservancy, and Conservancy licences are not valid elsewhere in New Zealand.

FGNZ management responsibilities create an ongoing need for timely and accurate data on angler use of the freshwater fisheries resource for a number of reasons. Under the 1990 Conservation Law Reform Act FGNZ is tasked with monitoring "... sports fish and game populations..." and the "... success rate and degree of satisfaction of users of the sports fish and game resource...", while also being required to "...maintain and improve the sports fish and game resource". Fulfilling this role effectively demands reliable information on angler usage. Up-to-date usage statistics

[^0]

Figure 1: $\quad$ The twelve Fish \& Game New Zealand Regions, and the Taupo Conservancy.
are also required by FGNZ when acting as an advocate for freshwater anglers in day to day situations (such as Regional Council or Planning Tribunal hearings) which arise through application of the Resource Management Act.

In 1994 FGNZ conducted a survey to estimate annual angling usage for all significant freshwater sports fisheries within the 12 FGNZ Regions (Unwin \& Brown 1998). This survey was repeated in 2001 (Unwin \& Image 2003), using essentially the same methodology as for the 1994 survey. By repeating these surveys at intervals of 6-7 years, FGNZ seeks to compile a long-term database so that up to date estimates of angling usage are always available, and to allow local, regional, and national trends in use to be monitored over decadal time scales.

This report describes the third of these surveys, conducted by the National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research Ltd. (NIWA) on behalf of FGNZ during the 2007/2008 fishing season. It was initiated by FGNZ in October 2007, and was designed to provide comparable usage estimates for the 2007/2008 fishing season. This report presents results from the 2007/08 National Angling Survey, including estimated angling usage for all significant freshwater sports fisheries within the 12 FGNZ Regions.

## 2. Survey design and implementation

### 2.1. Scope, format, and objectives

The primary objective of the 2007/08 survey was to obtain consistent estimates of annual angler usage for all New Zealand lake and river fisheries managed by FGNZ. The rationale for adopting this narrow focus was articulated in the 1994/96 report (Unwin \& Brown 1998) as follows: "...angler usage is one of the most fundamental parameters needed to characterise a particular fishery, as well as being relatively easy to define and measure. We were also motivated by a desire ... to do one job well, rather than attempt to pursue a range of additional objectives which would risk introducing design compromises. ... the survey made no attempt to collect any information related to catch rate or size of fish".

Subsequent events have reinforced this viewpoint. The 1994/96 and 2001/02 surveys are now well-established as a consistent and credible source of usage data for over 700 lakes and rivers throughout New Zealand. In addition, the surveys achieved their secondary aim of creating a database on angling usage of all fisheries managed by FGNZ. Further development of this database was therefore an important secondary objective of the present survey.

The survey was a telephone sample survey, based on random samples of anglers drawn from records of fishing licence sales for the 2007/08 angling season (1 October 2007 to 30 September 2008), stratified by Region, date of issue, and licence type. Licence records are an ideal basis for surveys of angling on waters managed by FGNZ because they provide an exhaustive listing of all individuals who are legally entitled to fish, and are readily amenable to selection of random sub-samples of any specified size. Licences sales for nine of the twelve Regions are managed by Eyede Ltd. ${ }^{2}$, who provide real-time access to a centralised online database from which the most current records can be downloaded as required. Sales for the remaining three Regions (Northland, Taranaki, Southland) are maintained locally, but are also available electronically as required. Information requested for each licence holder includes name, address, contact details (phone and email), licence type, and date of issue.

An inherent limitation of the previous two surveys was our inability to sample licence holders who were overseas visitors, because of the paucity of viable telephone contact numbers and the logistical difficulties associated with overseas phone calls. Consequently, usage estimates for 1994/96 and 2001/02 were restricted to New Zealand resident anglers, and were conservative. For the 2007/08 survey we made a determined effort to address this bias by including overseas visitors as a separate stratum, using email as the method of contact. In the absence of any previous experience with an email survey of this type, and with significant constraints on our budget, we opted for an extremely simple email methodology (see section 2.2.3), which was at least partly experimental. Evaluating this methodology and assessing the utility of the results was thus an important secondary objective of the survey.

Our final objective was to build on preliminary work undertaken during the 2001/02 survey to link angler usage data derived from FGNZ's surveys with NIWA's River Environment Classification (REC) (Snelder \& Biggs 2002). The main barrier to achieving this is that in the REC, river networks are represented as a tree-like network of discrete segments rather than as extended linear objects. This provides powerful tools for characterising rivers at catchment and sub-catchment scales, based on the individual characteristics of each segment (e.g., altitude, gradient, land use, rainfall), but provides no natural counterpart to the way anglers perceive a given river. To an angler, the Mataura River is a well defined body of water, following a clearly recognisable course from its headwaters in the Eyre Mountains to Gore, Mataura, and thence into Foveaux Strait. By contrast, the REC understands the Mataura catchment in great detail, but is unable a priori to consistently differentiate between the Mataura mainstem and its tributaries. Resolving this problem was our third objective.

The objectives of the 2007/08 survey were thus as follows:

[^1]- to obtain consistent estimates of annual usage during the 2007/08 fishing season, by New Zealand resident anglers, for all lake and river fisheries managed by FGNZ;
- to develop and implement a simple email survey to collect corresponding usage data for overseas anglers visiting New Zealand, and to assess the utility of the resulting data;
- to develop a robust method for linking angling usage data to the REC.


### 2.2. Sampling design

The 2007/2008 survey was similar to the 2001/02 survey in general format, with only minor alterations to the methodology. A brief summary of the methodology is given in the following paragraph; readers seeking more detail are referred to the 2001/02 report (Unwin \& Image 2003). The remainder of this section focuses on those aspects of the methodology which differ from the 2001/02 survey, including the overseas visitor email survey.

### 2.2.1. Licence types and strata

The survey was stratified by Region, date, and licence type, with the sampling frame for each stratum determined by partitioning licence sales on the basis of the issuing authority and date of issue. Most anglers purchasing their licence from Eyede choose one of the twelve FGNZ Regions with which they wish to affiliate, but a small proportion $(0.6 \%)$ do not do so and were therefore treated as a separate New Zealand wide Region. We also created a fourteenth Region for overseas licence holders, on the assumption that the address specified on their licence receipt accurately reflected their country of origin. Licences for which this information was unavailable were not included in the sampling frame. We used date of issue to partition sales into two month intervals, beginning with October/November 2007, to create six temporal strata spanning the 2007/08 fishing season. We created three strata for licence type: one for adult and family whole season licences (Stratum 1); one for junior whole season licences (Stratum 2); and one for part-season licences (Stratum 3; see Unwin \& Image 2003 for further details). Child licences, which are issued free to children under 12, were not surveyed. Licences were also cross-referenced to the gazetteer of New Zealand place names provided by Land Information New Zealand (LINZ) via their web site (www.linz.govt.nz) to allow us to differentiate between the Region in which each licence holder lived, and the Region from which they brought their licence. Overseas visitors were assigned to their country of residence if this information was recorded. Addresses which could not be identified were recorded as "unknown New

Zealand" if they appeared to be a New Zealand resident, and as "unknown" in all other cases. We used data from the 2006 Census, compiled via the Table Builder page on the Statistics New Zealand web site (http://www.stats.govt.nz/products-and-services/ table-builder/2006-census-tables/default.htm), to estimate licence sales per head of population for each FGNZ Region (on the assumption that $90 \%$ of anglers are male; c.f.Unwin \& Image 2003), and hence to analyse regional trends in the popularity of freshwater angling.

The ability for anglers holding any FGNZ licence to fish in any of the twelve FGNZ Regions, irrespective of where they live, has the potential to create confusion over what is meant by the word "Region" when presenting and cross-tabulating results. For any fishing event (i.e., any angler fishing any water at any time) up to three FGNZ Regions may be involved: the Region in which the angler lives (Region of residence); the Region from which they purchased their licence (licence Region), and the Region in which they fished (fishing Region). To avoid any ambiguity, we use the bracketed terms throughout the remainder of this report in any context where the word "Region", on its own, would be unclear.

### 2.2.2. Survey population

The survey population totalled 97215 licence holders, representing $99.2 \%$ of licences sold in 2007/08 (Table 1). Of these, 84875 ( $87.3 \%$ ) were New Zealand residents, and $12340(12.7 \%)$ were from overseas residents. Country of residence could not be identified for 779 licences ( $0.8 \%$ of total sales), the majority of which ( $70 \%$ ) were part-season. The proportion of overseas visitors varied markedly between Regions and strata, ranging from $2.7 \%$ to $17.9 \%$ for whole-season (Stratum 1) licence holders who affiliated with a particular Region, and from $0 \%$ to $43.7 \%$ for part-season (Stratum 3) licence holders. Very few junior whole-season licences (106 out of 4 857) were sold to overseas visitors.

Sampling frames for all strata were limited to the subset of licence holders who were provided contact details either as a telephone number (New Zealand residents), or an email address (overseas visitors). For New Zealand residents, the proportion of licences with at least one non-null (but not necessarily valid) telephone number averaged $93.9 \%$ (range $90.3 \%-100 \%$ ) for Stratum 1, $91.7 \%$ (range $85.9 \%-100 \%$ ) for Stratum 2, and $81.6 \%$ (range $70.0 \%-100 \%$ ) for Stratum 3. For overseas visitors, the corresponding proportions were $40.2 \%$ for Stratum 1, and $22.5 \%$ for Stratum 3. For all strata, we assumed that an individual's fishing activity was not related to whether or not they were contactable by phone or email, and hence that the sampling frame was unbiased with respect to usage estimates. This assumption is likely to be

Table 1: $\quad$ Fishing licence sales for the 2007/2008 angling season by licence Region, licence stratum, and angler origin. Licences for which angler origin could not be determined (Stratum 1: 214; Stratum 2: 16; Stratum 3: 549) are not included.

|  | FGNZ Region | Number of licences |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Total | New Zealand resident | Overseas visitor | \% overseas |
| Stratum 1 | Northland | 232 | 196 | 36 | 15.5\% |
| (adult and family whole season) | Auckland/Waikato | 3987 | 3800 | 187 | 4.7\% |
|  | Eastern | 10411 | 9474 | 937 | 9.0\% |
|  | Taranaki | 822 | 800 | 22 | 2.7\% |
|  | Hawkes Bay | 2432 | 2261 | 171 | 7.0\% |
|  | Wellington | 3312 | 3202 | 110 | 3.3\% |
|  | Nelson/Marlborough | 2971 | 2438 | 533 | 17.9\% |
|  | West Coast | 1921 | 1657 | 264 | 13.7\% |
|  | North Canterbury | 11607 | 10650 | 957 | 8.2\% |
|  | Central South Island | 8794 | 8105 | 689 | 7.8\% |
|  | Otago | 11731 | 10978 | 753 | 6.4\% |
|  | Southland | 6426 | 5828 | 598 | 9.3\% |
|  | New Zealand | 379 | 236 | 143 | 37.7\% |
|  | Total, Stratum 1 | 65025 | 59625 | 5400 | 8.3\% |
| Stratum 2 <br> (junior whole season) | Northland | 22 | 22 | 0 | 0.0\% |
|  | Auckland/Waikato | 255 | 255 | 0 | 0.0\% |
|  | Eastern | 657 | 631 | 26 | 4.0\% |
|  | Taranaki | 107 | 107 | 0 | 0.0\% |
|  | Hawkes Bay | 202 | 199 | 3 | 1.5\% |
|  | Wellington | 303 | 301 | 2 | 0.7\% |
|  | Nelson/Marlborough | 197 | 189 | 8 | 4.1\% |
|  | West Coast | 170 | 165 | 5 | 2.9\% |
|  | North Canterbury | 609 | 601 | 8 | 1.3\% |
|  | Central South Island | 796 | 781 | 15 | 1.9\% |
|  | Otago | 847 | 819 | 28 | 3.3\% |
|  | Southland | 677 | 668 | 9 | 1.3\% |
|  | New Zealand | 15 | 13 | 2 | 13.3\% |
|  | Total, Stratum 2 | 4857 | 4751 | 106 | 2.2\% |
| Stratum 3 <br> (part season) | Northland | 12 | 12 | 0 | 0.0\% |
|  | Auckland/Waikato | 1508 | 1386 | 122 | 8.1\% |
|  | Eastern | 9396 | 7223 | 2173 | 23.1\% |
|  | Taranaki | 311 | 270 | 41 | 13.2\% |
|  | Hawkes Bay | 937 | 802 | 135 | 14.4\% |
|  | Wellington | 773 | 667 | 106 | 13.7\% |
|  | Nelson/Marlborough | 1030 | 634 | 396 | 38.4\% |
|  | West Coast | 822 | 541 | 281 | 34.2\% |
|  | North Canterbury | 2536 | 2177 | 359 | 14.2\% |
|  | Central South Island | 3045 | 2448 | 597 | 19.6\% |
|  | Otago | 5766 | 3247 | 2519 | 43.7\% |
|  | Southland | 1041 | 959 | 82 | 7.9\% |
|  | New Zealand | 156 | 133 | 23 | 14.7\% |
|  | Total, Stratum 3 | 27333 | 20499 | 6834 | 25.0\% |
|  | Total, all strata | 97215 | 84875 | 12340 | 12.7\% |

Taihoro Nukurangi
robust for New Zealand residents but could potentially be suspect for non-residents, particularly when the effect of invalid email addresses is taken into account (see Section 3.3).

### 2.2.3. Sample sizes

Target sample sizes for each stratum were chosen on the same basis as in 2001/02, and represented a trade-off between the desire to maximise the precision of the resulting usage estimates for a given level of sampling effort, and the need to capture data on as many fisheries as possible so as to maximise the volume of data available to Regional FGNZ managers. The first consideration tends to prioritise strata which make the largest contribution to total effort and total sample variance, at the expense of smaller strata, whereas the second requires a more even distribution of sampling effort across all strata. In practice, we used Neyman allocation (Cochran 1977, see also Unwin \& Image 2003) to guide our choice of sample sizes for each licence type and survey period, with the largest samples allocated to Stratum 1 during the peak activity period from December to March, but used a degree of judgement when allocating sampling effort to each Region. Sample sizes for Strata 1 and 2 were chosen a priori for each Region and survey period, but for sampling purposes we treated Stratum 3 as a single stratum, retrospectively assigning each interview to the appropriate Stratum based on the date(s) for which the licence was valid and the Region of issue. This strategy was based on the assumption that anglers purchasing a single 24 hour licence would have no difficulty remembering where they had fished even as much as a year after the event, and allowed us to manage telephone interviews for part-season licence holders as a single block at the end of the 2007/2008 season.

Total sample size for the survey summed across the resulting 224 strata was 17739 , with 14576 ( $82.2 \%$ ) in Stratum 1, 1599 ( $9.0 \%$ ) in Stratum 2, and 1564 ( $8.8 \%$ ) in Stratum 3 (Table 2). Total samples for each two month survey period ranged from 4382 (December 2007 - January 2008) to 1699 (August - September 2008), reflecting the distribution of effort throughout the angling season. Nominal sample sizes for each Stratum 1 survey typically ranged from 100 (for the smaller Regions) to 450 (for the largest Regions) and represented anywhere from $1.4 \%$ to $27.3 \%$ of valid licences, with an average sampling fraction of between $2.5 \%$ and $6.7 \%$ for each period. Sample sizes for Stratum 2 (Junior whole season licences) were generally set at between 20 and 50, unless the 2001/02 data clearly indicated that a larger sample was appropriate. Sampling fractions for this stratum typically ranged from $5 \%$ to $10 \%$. Sample sizes and sampling fractions for Stratum 3 varied between Regions, reflecting random variation associated with the retrospective process used to construct the samples, but consistently represented about $7 \%$ of licence holders over the first ten months of the survey. Relatively few interviews were obtained for August -

Table 2: Licence sales and sample sizes for the 2007/08 National Angling Survey by Stratum, Region, and time period. Total licences for each stratum are those which are valid for the corresponding two month period, i.e., the cumulative number issued up to and including the last day of each period (Strata 1 and 2), or (for Stratum 3) those issued for each two month period. The three entries in each cell are the total number of valid licences, sample size, and sampling fraction (sample size as a percentage of the total).

| FGNZ Region | Oct - Nov | Dec - Jan | Feb - Mar | Apr - May | Jun - Jul | Aug - Sep | Total sample |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stratum 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northland ${ }^{3}$ | 130 / 20 / 15.4\% | 174/30/17.2\% | 186 / $30 / 16.1 \%$ | 195 / $30 / 15.4 \%$ | 196/30/15.3\% | 196 / $30 / 15.3 \%$ | 170 |
| Auckland/Waikato | 2256 / 230 / 10.2\% | 3087 / 303 / 9.8\% | 3354 / 246 / 7.3\% | 3679 / 153 / 4.2\% | 3775 / 153 / 4.1\% | 3800 / 152 / 4.0\% | 1237 |
| Eastern | 5669 / 251 / 4.4\% | 7830 / 453 / 5.8\% | 8421 / 449 / 5.3\% | 9137 / 222 / 2.4\% | 9401 / 262 / 2.8\% | 9474 / 205 / 2.2\% | 1842 |
| Taranaki | 550 / 150 / 27.3\% | 732 / 150 / 20.5\% | 765 / 149 / 19.5\% | 784 / $88 / 11.2 \%$ | 796 / $60 / 7.5 \%$ | $800 / 50 / 6.3 \%$ | 647 |
| Hawkes Bay | 1449 / 169 / 11.7\% | 1978 / 201 / 10.2\% | 2085 / 204 / 9.8\% | 2202 / 99 / 4.5\% | 2245 / 60/ 2.7\% | 2261 / 100 / 4.4\% | 833 |
| Wellington | 1998 / 163 / 8.1\% | 2766 / 272 / 9.8\% | 2972 / 253 / 8.5\% | 3124 / 149 / 4.8\% | 3186 / 103 / 3.2\% | 3202 / 101 / 3.2\% | 1041 |
| Nelson/Marlborough | $1658 / 150$ / 9.0\% | 2154 / 191 / 8.9\% | 2319 / 302 / 13.0\% | 2411 / 152 / 6.3\% | 2430 / 97 / 4.0\% | 2438 / 100 / 4.1\% | 992 |
| West Coast | 874 / 151 / 17.3\% | 1384 / 166 / 12.0\% | 1575 / 262 / 16.6\% | 1638 / 98/ 6.0\% | 1652 / 100 / 6.1\% | 1657 / 100 / 6.0\% | 877 |
| North Canterbury | 6747 / 247 / 3.6\% | 9630 / 450 / 4.7\% | 10333 / 479 / 4.6\% | 10573 / 274 / 2.6\% | 10631 / 149 / 1.4\% | 10650 / 152 / 1.4\% | 1751 |
| Central South Island | 5160 / 300 / 5.8\% | 7528 / 477 / 6.3\% | 7946 / 331 / 4.2\% | 8060 / 210 / 2.6\% | 8083 / 150 / 1.9\% | 8105 / 148 / 1.8\% | 1616 |
| Otago | 6885 / 189 / 2.7\% | 10077 / 395 / 3.9\% | 10523 / 351 / 3.3\% | 10814 / 197 / 1.8\% | 10916 / 151 / 1.4\% | 10978 / 150 / 1.4\% | 1433 |
| Southland | 4221 / 313 / 7.4\% | 5566 / 439 / 7.9\% | 5764 / 401 / 6.9\% | 5816 / 193 / 3.3\% | 5827 / 150 / 2.6\% | 5828 / 155 / 2.7\% | 1651 |
| New Zealand | 130/30/23.1\% | 192 / 40 / 20.8\% | 212 / $50 / 23.6 \%$ | 227 / 20 / 8.8\% | 234 / 20 / 8.5\% | $236 / 20 / 8.5 \%$ | 180 |
| Overseas ${ }^{4}$ |  | 4637 / 171/ 3.7\% |  |  | 5400 / 134 / 2.5\% |  |  |
| Total, Stratum 1 | 37727 / 2363 / 6.2\% | 53098 / 3567 / 6.7\% | 56455 / 3507 / 6.2\% | 58660 / 1885 / 3.2\% | 59372 / 1485 / 2.5\% | 59625 / 1463 / 2.5\% | 14576 |

[^2]| FGNZ Region | Oct - Nov | Dec - Jan | Feb - Mar | Apr - May | Jun-Jul | Aug - Sep | Total sample |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stratum 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Auckland/Waikato | 107 / 12 / 10.3\% | 183 / 14 / 7.7\% | $208 / 20 / 9.6 \%$ | 237 / 20 / 8.4\% | 253/20/7.9\% | 255 / 20/ 7.8\% | 106 |
| Eastern | 263 / 17/ 6.5\% | 466 / 23 / 4.9\% | 518 / 48 / 9.3\% | 585 / $30 / 5.1 \%$ | 623 / $30 / 4.8 \%$ | 631 / $30 / 4.8 \%$ | 178 |
| Taranaki | 54 / $30 / 55.6 \%$ | 91/ $30 / 33.0 \%$ | 100 / 22 / 22.0\% | 107 / 10 / 9.3\% | 107 / 10 / 9.3\% | 107 / 10 / 9.3\% | 112 |
| Hawkes Bay | 101 / 5 / 5.0\% | 165 / $12 / 7.3 \%$ | 174 / $30 / 17.2 \%$ | 193 / 20 / 10.4\% | 197 / 10 / 5.1\% | 199 / 20 / 10.1\% | 97 |
| Wellington | 123 / 14 / 11.4\% | 246 / 13/5.3\% | 266 / 25 / 9.4\% | 291 / 20 / 6.9\% | 301 / 20 / 6.6\% | 301 / 20 / 6.6\% | 112 |
| Nelson/Marlborough | 100 / 6/ 6.0\% | 161 / 4 / 2.5\% | 167 / $38 / 22.8 \%$ | 181 / 10 / 5.5\% | 185 / 10 / 5.4\% | 189 / 20 / 10.6\% | 88 |
| West Coast | 70 / $7 / 10.0 \%$ | 135 / 10/ 7.4\% | 157 / 20 / 12.7\% | 161/ 10 / 6.2\% | 165 / 10 / 6.1\% | 165 / 20 / 12.1\% | 77 |
| North Canterbury | $288 / 27 /$ 9.4\% | 516 / $46 / 8.9 \%$ | 568 / $50 / 8.8 \%$ | 597 / $20 / 3.4 \%$ | 601 / 20 / 3.3\% | 601 / 20 / 3.3\% | 183 |
| Central South Island | 369 / 31/ 8.4\% | 724 / 48 / 6.6\% | 760 / $52 / 6.8 \%$ | 778 / 30/ 3.9\% | 780 / $59 / 7.6 \%$ | 781 / 20 / 2.6\% | 240 |
| Otago | 404 / 14 / 3.5\% | 746 / $39 / 5.2 \%$ | 778 / 49 / 6.3\% | 804 / 20 / 2.5\% | 815 / 20 / 2.5\% | 819 / 20 / 2.4\% | 162 |
| Southland | 501 / 94 / 18.8\% | 645 / $50 / 7.8 \%$ | 661 / 40 / 6.1\% | 668 / 20 / 3.0\% | 668 / $20 / 3.0 \%$ | 668 / 20 / 3.0\% | 244 |
| Total, Stratum $\mathbf{2}^{5}$ | 2380 / 257 / 10.8\% | 4078 / 289 / 7.1\% | 4357 / 394 / 9.0\% | 4602 / 210 / 4.6\% | 4695 / 229 / 4.9\% | 4716 / 220 / 4.7\% | 1599 |
| Stratum 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northland | 2 / 1/50.0\% | 2 / $1 / 50.0 \%$ | 4 / 4 / 100\% | $3 / 2 / 66.7 \%$ | 1/ 1/ 100\% | $0 / 0 / 0.0 \%$ | 9 |
| Auckland/Waikato | 313 / 26/ 8.3\% | 378 / $25 / 6.6 \%$ | $307 / 25 / 8.1 \%$ | 209 / 15/ 7.2\% | 106/7/6.6\% | $73 / 21$ 2.7\% | 100 |
| Eastern | 1366 / $87 / 6.4 \%$ | 2224 / 141 / 6.3\% | 1637 / 85/ 5.2\% | 958 / 48 / 5.0\% | 628 / 33 / 5.3\% | 410 / 5 / 1.2\% | 399 |
| Taranaki | 46 / 1 / 2.2\% | 111/12/10.8\% | 72 / 9 /12.5\% | 29 / 6/20.7\% | 8 / 1 / 12.5\% | $4 / 0$ / 0.0\% | 29 |
| Hawkes Bay | 153/ 7/ 4.6\% | 273 / 20 / 7.3\% | 159 / 8/ 5.0\% | 116 / 13 / 11.2\% | $43 / 2 / 4.7 \%$ | $58 / 010.0 \%$ | 50 |
| Wellington | 110 / 10 / 9.1\% | 263 / 22 / 8.4\% | 157 / 6 / 3.8\% | 81 / 10 / 12.3\% | $23 / 1$ / 4.3\% | $33 / 1 / 3.0 \%$ | 50 |
| Nelson/Marlborough | 139 / 8/5.8\% | 209/ 16/ 7.7\% | 194 / 24 / 12.4\% | 64 / 1/ 1.6\% | $16 / 0$ / 0.0\% | $12 / 1$ / 8.3\% | 50 |
| West Coast | 109 / 11 / 10.1\% | 153 / 18 / 11.8\% | 217 / 16 / 7.4\% | 42 / $4 / 9.5 \%$ | 15 / $1 /$ 6.7\% | $5 / 0$ / 0.0\% | 50 |
| North Canterbury | 391 / 40 / 10.2\% | 741 / 62 / 8.4\% | 762 / 90 / 11.8\% | 213 / 26 / 12.2\% | 40 / 5 / 12.5\% | $30 / 3 / 10.0 \%$ | 226 |
| Central South Island | 429 / 32/ 7.5\% | 945 / 79/ 8.4\% | 719 / $58 / 8.1 \%$ | 208 / 23 / 11.1\% | 59 / 6/10.2\% | $88 / 2 / 2.3 \%$ | 200 |
| Otago | 488 / $34 / 7.0 \%$ | 1321 / 79 / 6.0\% | 832 / $64 / 7.7 \%$ | 234 / 15 / 6.4\% | 119 / 9/ 7.6\% | 253 / 1/ 0.4\% | 202 |
| Southland | 190 / 20 / 10.5\% | 369 / 43 / 11.7\% | 239 / 20/ 8.4\% | 80 / 10 / 12.5\% | 58 / 6 / 10.3\% | $14 / 1 / 7.1 \%$ | 100 |
| New Zealand | 14 / 2 / 14.3\% | 54 / 10 / 18.5\% | $32 / 3$ / 9.4\% | 18 / 2 / 11.1\% | 11 / 3/27.3\% | $4 / 010.0 \%$ | 20 |
| Overseas |  |  | 6472 / 791 | 1.2\% |  |  |  |
| Total, Stratum 3 | 3750 / 279 / 7.4\% | 7043 / 528 / 7.5\% | 5331 / 412 / 7.7\% | 2255 / 175/7.8\% | 1111 / 75/6.8\% | 913 / 16/1.8\% | 1564 |
| Total, all strata | 43857 / 2 899/6.6\% | 64219 / 4384 / 6.8\% | 66143 / 4313 / 6.5\% | 65517 / 2270 / 3.5\% | 65178 / 1789 / 2.7\% | 65254 / 1699 / 2.6\% | 17739 |

[^3]September 2008 because many of the corresponding licence records were not entered until after the sample was drawn in early October.

Telephone interviews for all New Zealand resident strata were conducted by the Southern Institute of Technology (SIT) in Invercargill. SIT call staff were provided with a random sub-sample of licence holders drawn from the sampling frame for each stratum, giving the licence number, name, and phone number for each individual in MS ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Excel format. Interviewers worked sequentially through each list, making one call to each licence holder and moving immediately to the next if there was no response. Respondents who indicated that they had fished during the relevant two month period were asked to specify which waters they had fished, and the number of days spent on each. Interviewers entered this data in real time, using a data entry form linked to a list of all recognised lake and river fisheries which provided a lookup to a standard index of numeric codes for each water. In addition, 25 large mainstem rivers which varied significantly in character over their length were divided into up to five sub-reaches (Table 3), with the data capture form issuing a prompt to remind the interviewer to ask respondents which reach they fished. This system proved to be very effective in practice, and greatly reduced the amount of cross-checking needed to resolve unknown or ambiguous river and lake names.

We surveyed overseas visitors using a simple email questionnaire which asked anglers essentially the same two questions as for the telephone interview samples, the only difference being the time period involved. We divided the angling year into two six month periods (October 2007 to March 2008, April to September 2008) for whole season licence holders (Stratum 1), and one twelve month period for part-season licence holders (Stratum 3). The questionnaire comprised a brief introductory paragraph emphasising the relevant survey period, followed by a request to list all waters fished and the number of days spent on each. We did not include a map or any master list of rivers, but invited respondents to email us back if they had difficulty remembering names. In the event very few respondents exercised this option, and the questionnaire format appeared to work well despite its simplicity.

### 2.3. Data analysis

To derive usage estimates for each stratum, we assumed that the respondents represented a simple random sample of all licence holders in that stratum. Essentially, this is equivalent to the assumption that those individuals who could not be contacted (by telephone or email, as appropriate) had the same fishing characteristics, on average, as those who were contacted. Responses for family licence holders were summed across all individuals fishing on that licence, to ensure that the licence (rather

Table 3: Mainstem rivers which were subdivided into two or more reaches for the 2007/08 survey.

than the individual) remained the basic sampling unit across all strata. For all angling waters fished by at least one respondent we then estimated the mean effort per respondent, and hence the estimated total effort for the whole stratum, as

$$
E_{i j}=N_{j} \times\left(\sum_{k=1}^{n_{j}} D_{i j k}\right) / n_{j}=N_{j} \times \bar{D}_{i j} / n_{j}
$$

where
$i \quad$ denotes the $i i^{\text {th }}$ angling water or reach thereof $(i=1-930)$;
$j \quad$ denotes the $j^{\text {th }}$ stratum $(j=1-224)$;
$N_{j} \quad$ denotes the population size (i.e., number of active licences) in stratum $j$;
$n_{j} \quad$ denotes the sample size for stratum $j$;
$k \quad$ denotes the $k^{\text {th }}$ respondent in a given stratum $\left(k=1, n_{j}\right)$;
$D_{i j k} \quad$ denotes the number of days spent on angling water $i$ by respondent $k$ in stratum $j$; and
$\bar{D}_{i j} \quad$ denotes the mean number of days per respondent spent on angling water $i$ in stratum $j$,
with variance given by

$$
s^{2}{ }_{i j}=N_{j} \times\left(\sum_{k=1}^{n_{j}}\left(D_{i j k}-\bar{D}_{i j}\right)^{2}\right) /\left(n_{j}-1\right)
$$

and standard deviation $s_{i j}$. Estimates of total annual effort $E_{i}$ for angling water $i$, taking into account possible contributions from all 224 survey strata, were then obtained by summing $E_{i j}$ over all $j$, and similarly for the estimated variance $s^{2}{ }_{i}$. In addition, by restricting the sum to selected subsets of the full set of 224 strata, we were able to generate usage estimates for a specified survey period, licence stratum, licence Region, fishing Region, or any combination of these.

For summarising and reporting purposes, we merged these estimates with information on each angling water (such as catchment number and water type) to provide additional opportunities for cross-tabulation. Lake and river fisheries were classified separately, and were also broken down into one of eight generic sub-categories to allow for a finer level of tabulation (c.f. Unwin \& Brown 1998). Lake fisheries were classified either as large natural lakes (those exceeding 5 km 2 in surface area, according to Jolly \& Brown 1974); small natural lakes (less than $5 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ ); and reservoirs (i.e., artificial impoundments of any type, such as hydro-electric, irrigation, or water supply dams). We classified river fisheries as mainstem fisheries (e.g. Manawatu, Motueka, Mataura); lowland fisheries (e.g. smaller coastal streams or mainstem tributaries wholly or partly flowing through areas of intensive land use, such

Taihoro Nukurangi
as the Waihou, Ashley, and Pomahaka); back country fisheries (upland tributaries characterised by extensive rather than intensive land use, e.g. the Maruia, Ahuriri, and Manuherikia); headwater fisheries (often remote rivers with limited access, such as the Karamea, Dingle, and Clinton); and artificial waters such as drains and hydro canals. While these distinctions (particularly between lowland, back country, and headwater fisheries) were often partly subjective, and did not allow for the fact that many rivers change in character over their length, they serve a useful purpose by helping to quantify the distribution of angling effort by fishery type and fishing Region.

## 3. Results

### 3.1. Licence database

The full 2007/08 FGNZ licence database contained 98620 records, representing all licences issued (including child licences) for the 2007/08 fishing seasons. For survey analysis purposes we discarded all child licences ( 626 records); all licences for which the country of origin could not be determined ( 779 records); and all juniors who were either non-resident or not affiliated with any New Zealand licence Region (497 records). Of the 779 records of unknown origin 565 ( $73 \%$ ) were either junior or partseason licences, the holders of which are unlikely to have contributed significantly to the total New Zealand angling effort during the 2007/08 fishing season. The final database used for estimation purposes thus totalled 96734 licences, and represented $99.8 \%$ of the most active licence holders.

Analysis of licence sales by Region of residence showed similar geographic trends to those reported in 2001/02 (Table 4; c.f. Unwin \& Image 2003), together with a marked increase in per capita sales of FGNZ licences over the intervening six years. We did not include licence sales for the Taupo Conservancy in our analyses for 2007/08, but even when allowance is made for these it is clear that per capita sales of whole season fishing licences remain markedly higher in the South Island than in the North Island, particularly in the more rural areas. Relative to 2001/02, per capita sales of FGNZ licences increased in all twelve FGNZ Regions over the intervening six years, both in absolute terms ( $109 \%-152 \%$ ), and per head of population ( $101 \%-135 \%$; Unwin \& Image 2003).

### 3.2. Overseas visitors

Country of origin data were available for 12163 overseas licence holders, representing a total of 90 nationalities from all seven continents (Table 5). If considered as a separate FGNZ Region, overseas licence holders would rank as the fourth largest, behind Eastern, Otago, and North Canterbury but ahead of Central

Table 4: Sales of FGNZ whole-season fishing licences for the 2007/2008 angling season in relation to population figures from the 2006 Census, by FGNZ Region. The three columns for each age group (adult and junior) show the male population ( $\mathrm{N}_{\text {male }}$ ), the number of licences bought be residents of each region ( $\mathrm{N}_{\text {lic }}$ ), and the percentage of males holding a licence on the assumption that $\mathbf{9 0 \%}$ of holders are male (\% uptake). Note that these figures do not include licences sold by the Taupo Conservancy, and therefore underestimate participation rates in the North Island (c.f. Unwin \& Image 2003).

| Region | Adult |  |  | Junior |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathrm{N}_{\text {male }}$ | $\mathrm{N}_{\text {lic }}$ | \% uptake | $\mathrm{N}_{\text {male }}$ | $\mathrm{N}_{\text {lic }}$ | \% uptake |
| Northland | 51900 | 269 | 0.5\% | 7300 | 32 | 0.4\% |
| Auckland/Waikato | 583000 | 6327 | 1.0\% | 78400 | 392 | 0.5\% |
| Eastern | 105300 | 6652 | 5.7\% | 14600 | 430 | 2.6\% |
| Taupo Conservancy (DoC) | 11700 | 421 | 3.2\% | 1400 | 28 | 1.8\% |
| Taranaki | 53200 | 853 | 1.4\% | 7100 | 109 | 1.4\% |
| Hawkes Bay | 48100 | 1981 | 3.7\% | 6600 | 156 | 2.1\% |
| Wellington | 219700 | 4039 | 1.7\% | 27500 | 394 | 1.3\% |
| Total, North Island | 1073100 | 20542 | 1.9\% | 143000 | 1541 | 1.1\% |
| Nelson/Marlborough | 49600 | 2275 | 4.1\% | 5800 | 167 | 2.6\% |
| West Coast | 11900 | 1361 | 10.3\% | 1400 | 136 | 8.9\% |
| North Canterbury | 158700 | 11685 | 6.6\% | 19000 | 699 | 3.3\% |
| Central South Island | 37100 | 7159 | 17.4\% | 4400 | 703 | 14.4\% |
| Otago | 66100 | 9982 | 13.6\% | 7900 | 713 | 8.1\% |
| Southland | 33200 | 5961 | 16.2\% | 4200 | 708 | 15.2\% |
| Total, South Island | 356500 | 38423 | 10.8\% | 42700 | 3126 | 7.3\% |
| Total, New Zealand | 1429600 | 58965 | 4.1\% | 185700 | 4667 | 2.5\% |

Table 5: $\quad$ FGNZ fishing licence sales to adult overseas anglers, 2007/08, by origin (region or continent) and licence type.

|  | Licence type |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Angler origin | Whole <br> season | Part <br> season | Total | \% of total | \% whole- <br> season |
| Oceania | 2317 | 2538 | 4855 | $39.7 \%$ | $47.7 \%$ |
| North America | 1344 | 1957 | 3301 | $27.0 \%$ | $40.7 \%$ |
| British Isles | 690 | 1019 | 1709 | $14.0 \%$ | $40.4 \%$ |
| Europe | 754 | 685 | 1439 | $11.8 \%$ | $52.4 \%$ |
| SE Asia | 206 | 482 | 688 | $5.6 \%$ | $29.9 \%$ |
| Africa | 56 | 69 | 125 | $1.0 \%$ | $44.8 \%$ |
| Central/South America | 4 | 42 | 46 | $0.4 \%$ | $8.7 \%$ |
| Unknown | 29 | 42 | 71 | $0.6 \%$ | $40.8 \%$ |
| Total | 5400 | 6834 | 12163 |  | $44.1 \%$ |

Taihoro Nukurangi

South Island in terms of total sales. The three most prominent countries of origin were Australia, USA, and the UK, which collectively accounted for over three quarters ( $77.5 \%$ ) of overseas sales. Eight other countries accounted for a further $13.9 \%$ of the total: Japan, Germany, Canada, Sweden, France, Denmark, the Netherlands, and Switzerland. Overseas visitors (particularly those from Southeast Asia) tended to buy short-season licences, although visitors from Western Europe were more likely to invest in a whole-season licence.

### 3.3. The replies

Of the 17739 respondents, 9909 ( $55.9 \%$ ) had fished during the survey period of interest. Taking family licences into account the fishing activities of 20227 individuals were recorded, representing 12654 anglers who purchased a single-person licence, and a further 7573 anglers fishing on 5091 family licences. Collectively, respondents fished for a total of 73155 days, on 863 recognised lake and river fisheries, with a further 304 days ( $0.41 \%$ of the total) spent on waters which could not be identified by the interviewer. Data for respondents who fished within the Taupo Conservancy ( 2652 days in total) were recorded as such during the interview, but were deleted from the data set used to estimate total usage.

The use of email to contact overseas visitors met with mixed success. All samples were affected by invalid email addresses which generated immediate bounces, and were discarded from the sample. The proportion of bounces was relatively low ( $16.5 \%$ and $19.1 \%$ ) for whole-season and family licence holders surveyed in April 2008 and October 2008, respectively, but markedly higher ( $32 \%$ ) for part-season licence holders. Response rates also differed widely between strata, ranging from $68 \%$ ( 172 of 253) for whole season licence holders surveyed after the first six months of the season (October 2007 to March 2008), to $47 \%$ ( 132 out of 278) for the same group surveyed after the final six months of the season (April to September 2008), and 29\% (79 of 272) for part-season licence holders.

To provide some insight into the extent to which the responses actually received from overseas visitors were representative of the total population, we compared total licence sales by continent of origin with the corresponding number of respondents (Table 6). These results suggest that the responses were moderately biased in favour of licence holders from Oceania (primarily Australia), but were otherwise generally consistent with the pattern of sales. This does not necessarily imply that the respondents were unbiased with respect to their fishing habits, but gives us some confidence that any such biases are unlikely to have been large enough to dramatically skew the results.

Table 6: Distribution of fishing licences held by overseas anglers by continent of origin (sorted in descending order of frequency), showing total sales for 2007/08; total records with a (not necessarily valid) email address; and the number of responses for each stratum.

|  | Number of licences (whole-season) |  |  | Number of responses |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Angler origin | All records |  | With email |  | Oct 2007 - Mar 2008 |  | Apr - Sept 2008 |
| Oceania | $2317(42.9 \%)$ | $1062(48.9 \%)$ |  | $105(61.0 \%)$ | $66(50.0 \%)$ |  |  |
| North America | $134(24.9 \%)$ | $522(24.0 \%)$ |  | $33(19.2 \%)$ | $38(28.8 \%)$ |  |  |
| Europe | $754(14.0 \%)$ | $254(11.7 \%)$ |  | $15(8.7 \%)$ | $10(7.6 \%)$ |  |  |
| British Isles | $690(12.8 \%)$ | $245(11.3 \%)$ |  | $13(7.6 \%)$ | $15(11.4 \%)$ |  |  |
| Asia | $206(3.8 \%)$ | $56(2.6 \%)$ |  | $4(2.3 \%)$ | $2(1.5 \%)$ |  |  |
| Africa | $56(1.0 \%)$ | $29(1.3 \%)$ |  | $2(1.2 \%)$ | $1(0.8 \%)$ |  |  |
| Unknown | $29(0.5 \%)$ | $2(0.1 \%)$ |  | $0(0.0 \%)$ | $0(0.0 \%)$ |  |  |
| Latin America | $4(0.1 \%)$ | $1(0.0 \%)$ |  | $0(0.0 \%)$ | $0(0.0 \%)$ |  |  |
| Total | 5400 | 2171 | 172 | 132 |  |  |  |


| Angler origin | Number of licences (part-season) |  | Number of responses <br> 34 (43.0\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | All records | With email |  |
| Oceania | 2538 (37.1\%) | 523 (35.5\%) | 29 (36.7\%) |
| North America | 1957 (28.6\%) | 486 (33.0\%) | 9 (11.4\%) |
| British Isles | 1019 (14.9\%) | 237 (16.1\%) | 5 ( 6.3\%) |
| Europe | 685 (10.0\%) | 124 ( 8.4\%) | 2 ( 2.5\%) |
| Asia | 482 ( 7.1\%) | 70 ( 4.8\%) | 0 ( 0.0\%) |
| Africa | 69 ( 1.0\%) | 22 ( 1.5\%) | 0 ( 0.0\%) |
| Unknown | 42 ( 0.6\%) | 2 ( 0.1\%) | 0 ( 0.0\%) |
| Latin America | 42 ( 0.6\%) | 8 ( 0.5\%) | 79 |
| Total | 6834 | 1472 |  |

### 3.4. Usage estimates

### 3.4.1. National and regional totals

Total estimated angling effort during the 2007/08 angling season was $1.27 \pm 0.02$ million angler days, with 727400 angler-days ( $57.2 \%$ of the total) expended on river fisheries and 544000 angler-days ( $42.8 \%$ of the total) expended on lake fisheries (Table 7). This effort was not distributed uniformly throughout New Zealand, with five fishing Regions (Eastern, North Canterbury, Central South Island, Otago, and

Southland) collectively accounting for 1.04 million days ( $82.2 \%$ of the total effort). Cross tabulation of the same data set by licence Region shows a similar geographic pattern but suggests that usage per licence holder varied relatively little among Regions, typically ranging from 15-20 angler-days per year for Stratum 1 (Table 8). Stratum 1 licence holders (adult whole season and family) accounted by far the largest proportion of the total angling effort (1 $196000 \pm 19500$ angler-days; 94.0\%; Table 8). Stratum 2 licence holders (junior and young adult whole season) contributed a further $45400 \pm 2400$ angler-days ( $3.6 \%$ of the total), with Stratum 3 (part-season) licence holders accounting for the remaining $2.3 \%$ (29 $700 \pm 1050$ angler-days). Overseas visitors accounted for an estimated $69100 \pm 2800$ angler-days, the great majority of which (59 500 angler-days) was associated with whole-season licence holders (Table 8).

Table 7: Total angling effort (thousands of angler-days $\pm 1$ standard error) by FGNZ Region (as defined by where the effort was recorded) and water type (river vs. lake) for the $2007 / 08$ angling season. Figures in parentheses show the regional total for each water type as a percentage of the national total.

| Region | Rivers | Lakes | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Northland | $1.9 \pm 0.3(0.3 \%)$ | $1.7 \pm 0.4(0.3 \%)$ | $3.7 \pm 0.5(0.3 \%)$ |
| Auckland/Waikato | $20.9 \pm 1.5(2.9 \%)$ | $9.8 \pm 1.9(1.8 \%)$ | $30.7 \pm 2.4(2.4 \%)$ |
| Eastern | $50.6 \pm 5.0(7.0 \%)$ | $165 \pm 6.9(30.3 \%)$ | $215.6 \pm 8.6(17.0 \%)$ |
| Taranaki | $12.7 \pm 1.0(1.8 \%)$ | $4.2 \pm 1.0(0.8 \%)$ | $16.9 \pm 1.4(1.3 \%)$ |
| Hawkes Bay | $33.5 \pm 2.5(4.6 \%)$ | $2.6 \pm 0.8(0.5 \%)$ | $36.1 \pm 2.6(2.8 \%)$ |
| Wellington | $43.8 \pm 2.5(6.0 \%)$ | $1.2 \pm 0.4(0.2 \%)$ | $45.1 \pm 2.6(3.5 \%)$ |
| Nelson/Marlborough | $35.8 \pm 1.9(4.9 \%)$ | $5.2 \pm 0.8(1.0 \%)$ | $41.1 \pm 2.1(3.2 \%)$ |
| West Coast | $34.2 \pm 1.9(4.7 \%)$ | $17.1 \pm 1.5(3.1 \%)$ | $51.3 \pm 2.4(4.0 \%)$ |
| North Canterbury | $167.7 \pm 8.2(23.1 \%)$ | $32.3 \pm 2.5(5.9 \%)$ | $200.1 \pm 8.6(15.7 \%)$ |
| Central South Island | $123.8 \pm 6.4(16.9 \%)$ | $128.4 \pm 6.4(23.6 \%)$ | $252.2 \pm 9.0(19.8 \%)$ |
| Otago | $88.2 \pm 5.5(12.1 \%)$ | $136.7 \pm 7.6(25.1 \%)$ | $224.9 \pm 9.4(17.7 \%)$ |
| Southland | $114.1 \pm 5.2(15.7 \%)$ | $39.6 \pm 3.3(7.3 \%)$ | $153.7 \pm 6.2(12.1 \%)$ |
| Total | $727.4 \pm 14.6$ | $544.0 \pm 13.2$ | $1271.4 \pm 19.7$ |

Table 8: Total angling effort (thousands of angler-days), total licence sales, and mean effort per licence holder by FGNZ Region (as defined by angler origin) and licence type for the 2007/08 angling season.

|  | Adult WS / Family |  |  | Junior WS |  |  | Part-season |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Days } \\ & \times 1000 \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{N}_{\text {Licences }}$ | Days I licence | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Days } \\ & \times 1000 \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{N}_{\text {Licences }}$ | Days I licence | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Days } \\ & \times 1000 \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{N}_{\text {Licences }}$ | Days I licence |
| Northland | 1.9 | 196 | 9.5 |  | 22 |  | 0.0 | 12 | 1.0 |
| Auckland/Waikato | 48.8 | 3800 | 12.8 | 2.0 | 255 | 8.0 | 1.2 | 1386 | 0.9 |
| Eastern | 179.0 | 9474 | 18.9 | 5.5 | 631 | 8.7 | 7.1 | 7223 | 1.0 |
| Taranaki | 13.5 | 800 | 16.9 | 1.4 | 107 | 13.2 | 0.2 | 270 | 0.9 |
| Hawkes Bay | 32.4 | 2261 | 14.3 | 1.2 | 199 | 6.0 | 0.8 | 802 | 1.0 |
| Wellington | 48.1 | 3202 | 15.0 | 2.7 | 301 | 9.0 | 0.6 | 667 | 0.9 |
| Nelson/Marlborough | 30.2 | 2438 | 12.4 | 0.9 | 189 | 4.9 | 0.6 | 634 | 1.0 |
| West Coast | 30.8 | 1657 | 18.6 | 1.2 | 165 | 7.5 | 0.5 | 541 | 1.0 |
| North Canterbury | 224.9 | 10650 | 21.1 | 6.4 | 601 | 10.7 | 2.3 | 2177 | 1.0 |
| Central South Island | 178.6 | 8105 | 22.0 | 6.6 | 781 | 8.4 | 2.6 | 2448 | 1.1 |
| Otago | 219.4 | 10978 | 20.0 | 6.0 | 819 | 7.3 | 3.2 | 3247 | 1.0 |
| Southland | 125.4 | 5828 | 21.5 | 11.4 | 668 | 17.1 | 1.0 | 959 | 1.0 |
| New Zealand | 3.7 | 236 | 15.8 |  | 13 |  | 0.1 | 133 | 0.9 |
| Overseas | 59.5 | 5400 | 11.0 |  | 106 |  | 9.6 | 6834 | 1.4 |
| Total | 1196.3 | 65025 | 18.4 | 45.4 | 4857 | 9.4 | 29.7 | 27333 | 1.1 |

Angling effort was strongly seasonal, with $81.0 \%$ of the annual total (973 $900 \pm$ 16700 angler-days) expended over the six months from October to March, and a further 9.9\% (118 $900 \pm 6700$ angler-days) in April/May (Table 9). This is largely a reflection of seasonal restrictions imposed by FGNZ, with angling on many nonlowland river fisheries and smaller lakes limited to a seven month season from 1 October to 30 April.

### 3.4.2. Cross-boundary fishing

New Zealand resident anglers affiliated with one of the twelve FGNZ Regions expended $78.1 \%$ of their effort within their home Region, with most of the remainder ( $16.4 \%$ ) expended in a geographically adjacent Region (Table 10). Only $5.5 \%$ of the total (65 400 angler days) was expended by anglers travelling further afield, of which 47400 angler days were recorded in the South Island and 18000 in the North Island. The largest contributions to cross-boundary fishing occurred in the lower South Island, with substantial movement of anglers between North Canterbury and Central South Island, Central South Island and Otago, and Otago and Southland. In the North Island,

Table 9: Total angling effort (thousands of angler-days $\pm 1$ standard error) by FGNZ Region (as defined by where the effort was recorded) and survey period (successive two month intervals from October 2007) for New Zealand resident anglers fishing during the 2007/08 angling season. Overseas residents were surveyed at six or twelve month intervals rather than bimonthly, and are excluded from the table.

| Region | Oct - Nov | Dec - Jan | Feb - Mar | Apr - May | Jun - Jul | Aug - Sep | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Northland | $0.6 \pm 0.2$ (15.3\%) | $1.0 \pm 0.2$ (28.6\%) | $0.9 \pm 0.3$ (23.5\%) | $0.2 \pm 0.1$ ( 6.4\%) | $0.9 \pm 0.4$ (25.1\%) | $0.0 \pm 0.0$ ( 1.0\%) | $3.7 \pm 0.5$ |
| Auckland/Waikato | $4.3 \pm 0.5$ (14.4\%) | $7.1 \pm 0.9$ (23.7\%) | $7.4 \pm 1.0$ (24.7\%) | $4.3 \pm 1.6$ (14.5\%) | $3.4 \pm 0.9$ (11.5\%) | $3.3 \pm 0.7$ (11.2\%) | $29.8 \pm 2.4$ |
| Eastern | $26.4 \pm 2.2$ (12.6\%) | $64.5 \pm 3.9$ (30.8\%) | $41.8 \pm 2.7$ (20.0\%) | $37.2 \pm 3.8$ (17.8\%) | $17.3 \pm 2.5$ ( 8.3\%) | $22.2 \pm 4.9$ (10.6\%) | $209.5 \pm 8.5$ |
| Taranaki | $3.8 \pm 0.4$ (23.3\%) | $4.7 \pm 0.7$ (28.8\%) | $3.2 \pm 0.5$ (19.4\%) | $1.8 \pm 0.4$ (10.8\%) | $0.9 \pm 0.4$ ( 5.3\%) | $2.0 \pm 0.9$ (12.3\%) | $16.4 \pm 1.4$ |
| Hawkes Bay | $5.8 \pm 0.5$ (17.9\%) | $8.2 \pm 0.8$ (25.4\%) | $8.0 \pm 1.0$ (24.5\%) | $3.5 \pm 0.6$ (10.9\%) | $2.8 \pm 0.7$ ( 8.6\%) | $4.1 \pm 1.8$ (12.7\%) | $32.5 \pm 2.4$ |
| Wellington | $7.8 \pm 0.9$ (17.6\%) | $11.1 \pm 1.1$ (25.1\%) | $12.6 \pm 1.3$ (28.3\%) | $7.3 \pm 1.0$ (16.4\%) | $4.1 \pm 1.3$ ( 9.3\%) | $1.5 \pm 0.4$ ( 3.4\%) | $44.4 \pm 2.6$ |
| Nelson/Marlborough | $8.9 \pm 1.1$ (25.8\%) | $12.4 \pm 1.2$ (36.0\%) | $8.7 \pm 0.9$ (25.2\%) | $2.6 \pm 0.5$ ( 7.5\%) | $1.2 \pm 0.4$ ( 3.4\%) | $0.7 \pm 0.4$ ( 2.1\%) | $34.4 \pm 2.0$ |
| West Coast | $7.4 \pm 0.9$ (17.2\%) | $14.3 \pm 1.3$ (33.2\%) | $12.7 \pm 1.1$ (29.6\%) | $3.1 \pm 0.7$ ( 7.3\%) | $2.2 \pm 0.7$ ( 5.2\%) | $3.2 \pm 0.7$ ( 7.4\%) | $43.1 \pm 2.3$ |
| North Canterbury | $32.8 \pm 4.2$ (16.8\%) | $71.9 \pm 5.1$ (36.8\%) | $71.3 \pm 5.0$ (36.5\%) | $12.7 \pm 1.9$ ( 6.5\%) | $2.3 \pm 0.6$ ( 1.2\%) | $4.5 \pm 1.2$ ( 2.3\%) | $195.4 \pm 8.6$ |
| Central South Island | $35.7 \pm 2.7$ (14.8\%) | $107.9 \pm 6.0$ (44.7\%) | $67.5 \pm 4.9$ (28.0\%) | $18.7 \pm 2.8$ ( 7.7\%) | $5.1 \pm 1.9$ ( 2.1\%) | $6.5 \pm 1.4$ ( 2.7\%) | $241.4 \pm 9.0$ |
| Otago | $45.0 \pm 6.0$ (20.9\%) | $99.7 \pm 5.4$ (46.3\%) | $42.8 \pm 3.3$ (19.9\%) | $15.0 \pm 2.6$ ( 7.0\%) | $3.1 \pm 0.8$ ( 1.4\%) | $9.8 \pm 2.0$ ( 4.6\%) | $215.4 \pm 9.4$ |
| Southland | $39.2 \pm 3.2$ (28.8\%) | $49.8 \pm 3.4$ (36.6\%) | $26.7 \pm 2.0$ (19.6\%) | $12.3 \pm 2.6$ ( 9.1\%) | $3.6 \pm 0.8$ ( 2.6\%) | $4.6 \pm 1.7$ ( 3.4\%) | $136.3 \pm 5.9$ |
| Total | $217.7 \pm 8.9$ (18.1\%) | $452.9 \pm 11.2$ (37.7\%) | $303.4 \pm 8.7$ (25.2\%) | $118.9 \pm 6.7$ ( 9.9\%) | $46.9 \pm 3.9$ ( 3.9\%) | $62.7 \pm 6.3$ ( 5.2\%) | $1202.4 \pm 19.5$ |

Table 10:
Distribution of estimated angling effort (thousands of angler-days), 2007/08, by licence Region (row headings), and fishing Region (column headings). Diagonal entries (bold face) denote effort recorded by anglers fishing within their licence Region; off-diagonal entries represent cross-boundary fishing. Row totals give the effort ( $\pm 1 \mathrm{se}$ ) recorded by licence holders from each Region; thus, Northland licence holders fished for an estimated 1880 angler-days. Column totals give the total effort $\pm \mathbf{1 S E}$ ) recorded within each Region; thus, an estimated 4030 angler-days were recorded within the Northland Region. See Section 3.4.2 for further details.

| Region where fishing licence was issued | Region where angler fished |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \tilde{0} \\ & \tilde{0} \\ & 0 \\ & \overleftarrow{0} \\ & \vdots \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & \text { O } \\ & \stackrel{7}{0} \end{aligned}$ |  | - |
| Northland | 1.08 | 0.05 | 0.12 | 0.07 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.29 | 0.13 | 0.02 | $1.88 \pm 0.30$ |
| Auckland/Waikato | 0.97 | 24.95 | 18.38 | 1.72 | 1.29 | 0.51 | 0.17 | 0.39 | 1.08 | 0.72 | 1.44 | 0.42 | $52.04 \pm 3.02$ |
| Eastern | 0.75 | 2.50 | 175.76 | 1.73 | 3.99 | 1.37 | 1.04 | 0.77 | 0.85 | 1.57 | 1.05 | 0.22 | $191.6 \pm 8.57$ |
| Taranaki | 0.03 | 0.88 | 1.15 | 11.69 | 0.13 | 0.52 | 0.39 | 0.07 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.08 | 0.18 | $15.16 \pm 1.19$ |
| Hawkes Bay | 0.00 | 0.09 | 7.30 | 0.08 | 24.09 | 1.33 | 0.05 | 0.11 | 0.12 | 0.69 | 0.10 | 0.39 | $34.36 \pm 1.97$ |
| Wellington | 0.15 | 0.55 | 3.31 | 0.40 | 1.88 | 39.81 | 1.2 | 0.85 | 0.54 | 1.26 | 1.12 | 0.34 | $51.41 \pm 2.65$ |
| Nelson/Marlborough | 0.02 | 0.14 | 0.28 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.12 : | 24.66 | 2.56 | 1.21 | 1.71 | 0.57 | 0.51 | $31.78 \pm 1.86$ |
| West Coast | 0.02 | 0.12 | 0.00 | 0.20 | 0.38 | 0.03' | 0.79 | 26.71 | 1.62 | 1.13 | 1.18 | 0.39 | $32.57 \pm 1.90$ |
| North Canterbury | 0.45 | 0.10 | 0.66 | 0.04 | 0.15 | 0.06 | 4.09 | 7.72 | 166.57 | 45.00 | 6.12 | 2.63 | $233.59 \pm 9.07$ |
| Central South Island | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.34 | 0.05 | 0.11 | 0.05 | 0.95 | 2.21 | 20.71 | 152.52 | 8.80 | 1.95 | $187.72 \pm 7.87$ |
| Otago | 0.04 | 0.22 | 0.63 | 0.29 | 0.23 | 0.39 | 0.73 | 1.40 | 2.07 | 31.49 | 175.73 | 15.29 | $228.59 \pm 9.86$ |
| Southland | 0.13 | 0.00 | 0.37 | 0.00 | 0.16 | 0.02 | 0.24 | 0.18 | 0.45 | 3.92 | 18.62 | 113.74 | $137.84 \pm 5.93$ |
| New Zealand | 0.01 | 0.22 | 1.23 | 0.10 | 0.04 | 0.23 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.17 | 1.12 | 0.49 | 0.10 | $3.85 \pm 0.83$ |
| Overseas | 0.00 | 0.88 | 6.14 | 0.54 | 3.61 | 0.65 | 6.65 | 8.21 | 4.61 | 10.76 | 9.54 | 17.46 | $69.06 \pm 2.83$ |
| Total | 3.65 | 30.72 | 215.66 | 16.92 | 36.1 | 45.08 | 41.09 | 51.27 | 200.05 | 252.19 | 224.97 | 153.71 | $1271.44 \pm 19.68$ |
|  | $\pm 0.55$ | $\pm 2.45$ | $\pm 8.55$ | $\pm 1.39$ | $\pm 2.59$ | $\pm 2.58$ | $\pm 2.09$ | $\pm 2.41$ | $\pm 8.6$ | $\pm 9.02$ | $\pm 9.41$ | $\pm 6.19$ |  |

the dominant movement was from Auckland/Waikato to the Eastern Region. For many Regions cross boundary fishing tended to cancel out, so that the total effort expended within each Region was often roughly the same as (i.e., within $10 \%$ of) the total effort expended by licence holders originating from that Region. The main exceptions were Northland, West Coast, and Central South Island, for which there were significant gains in net effort associated with cross-boundary fishing, and Auckland/Waikato and North Canterbury (for which the reverse was true).

New Zealand resident licence holders who did not affiliate with a specific Region made only a modest contribution to the total effort ( $3850 \pm 830$ angler days, or $0.3 \%$ of the total. This effort was disproportionately skewed towards the Eastern and Central South Island Regions, which jointly accounted for $60.8 \%$ of the total for this group compared to $37.4 \%$ for all other New Zealand residents.

### 3.4.3. Overseas visitors

The 69100 angler-days expended by overseas visitors in 2007/08 represented $5.43 \%$ of the total effort recorded during the survey, but analysis of this effort by fishing Region and water type suggested that their pattern of fishing activity differed markedly from that of New Zealand residents (Tables 11, 12). Visitors showed a strong preference for South Island waters (57 $200 \pm 2500$ angler-days; $83 \%$ of total effort; Table 11), and an equally strong preference for river fisheries as opposed to lake fisheries ( $56400 \pm 2600$ angler-days; $82 \%$ of total effort; Table 12). In absolute terms their most frequently fished Region was Southland (17500 $\pm 1800$ angler-days; $25.3 \%$ of total effort), but all other South Island regions except North Canterbury attracted at least 5000 visits. Eastern was the only North Island Region to attract a similar level of effort ( $6100 \pm 900$ angler-days), with Hawkes Bay the only other North Island region to attract more than 1000 visits (Table 11). However, when expressed as a proportion of the total effort expended within each fishing region by all anglers, the contribution from overseas visitors was most significant in the Nelson/Marlborough and West Coast regions, where visitors to New Zealand accounted for over $15 \%$ of the total effort (Table 11).

More detailed analysis of visitor angling patterns by water-type further highlights these differences (Table 12). Overseas visitors showed a marked preference for back country and headwater river fisheries, which accounted for $41.0 \%$ of their total effort as compared to $9.4 \%$ for their New Zealand counterparts. Across the whole country, overseas visitors accounted for $18.9 \%$ (20 700 of 109200 angler-days) expended on back-country river fisheries, and $23.8 \%$ ( 8300 of 34800 angler-days) expended on headwater river fisheries.

Table 11. Distribution of estimated angling effort (thousands of angler-days $\pm 1 \mathrm{SE}$ ) in 2007/2008 by fishing Region and angler origin (New Zealand resident vs. overseas visitor). Percentages shown for the first three columns show the effort expended in each Region as a percentage of the national total; thus New Zealand residents expended $11.3 \%$ of their effort in the Southland Region, whereas overseas visitors expended 25.3 \% of their effort in this Region. The final column shows the effort expended by overseas visitors in each Region as a percentage of the total effort in that Region; thus overseas visitors accounted for $11.4 \%$ of the effort expended within the Southland Region.

| Region | Total | NZ resident | Overseas visitor | \% o'seas |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Northland | $4.0 \pm 0.6(0.3 \%)$ | $3.7 \pm 0.5(0.3 \%)$ | $0.0 \pm 0.0(0.0 \%)$ | $0.0 \%$ |
| Auckland/Waikato | $30.7 \pm 2.4(2.4 \%)$ | $29.8 \pm 2.4(2.5 \%)$ | $0.9 \pm 0.2(1.3 \%)$ | $2.9 \%$ |
| Eastern | $215.6 \pm 8.6(17.0 \%)$ | $209.5 \pm 8.5(17.4 \%)$ | $6.1 \pm 0.9(8.9 \%)$ | $2.8 \%$ |
| Taranaki | $16.9 \pm 1.6(1.3 \%)$ | $14.9 \pm 1.3(1.4 \%)$ | $0.5 \pm 0.2(0.8 \%)$ | $3.2 \%$ |
| Hawkes Bay | $36.1 \pm 2.6(2.8 \%)$ | $32.5 \pm 2.4(2.7 \%)$ | $3.6 \pm 0.9(5.2 \%)$ | $10.0 \%$ |
| Wellington | $45.1 \pm 2.6(3.5 \%)$ | $44.4 \pm 2.6(3.7 \%)$ | $0.7 \pm 0.2(0.9 \%)$ | $1.4 \%$ |
| Nelson/Marlborough | $41.1 \pm 2.1(3.2 \%)$ | $34.4 \pm 2.0(2.9 \%)$ | $6.6 \pm 0.7(9.6 \%)$ | $16.1 \%$ |
| West Coast | $51.3 \pm 2.4(4.0 \%)$ | $44.5 \pm 2.3(3.6 \%)$ | $8.2 \pm 0.8(11.9 \%)$ | $16.0 \%$ |
| North Canterbury | $200.1 \pm 8.6(15.7 \%)$ | $195.4 \pm 8.6(16.3 \%)$ | $4.6 \pm 0.6(6.7 \%)$ | $2.3 \%$ |
| Central South Island | $251.4 \pm 9.0(19.8 \%)$ | $240.7 \pm 8.9(20.1 \%)$ | $10.8 \pm 0.9(15.6 \%)$ | $4.3 \%$ |
| Otago | $224.9 \pm 9.4(17.7 \%)$ | $215.4 \pm 9.4(17.9 \%)$ | $9.5 \pm 0.9(13.8 \%)$ | $4.2 \%$ |
| Southland | $153.7 \pm 6.2(12.1 \%)$ | $136.3 \pm 5.9(11.3 \%)$ | $17.4 \pm 1.8(25.3 \%)$ | $11.4 \%$ |
| Total | $1271.4 \pm 19.7$ | $1202.4 \pm 19.5$ | $69.0 \pm 2.8$ | $5.4 \%$ |

Table 12: Distribution of estimated angling effort (thousands of angler-days $\pm 1 \mathrm{SE}$ ) in 2007/2008 by fishery type and angler origin (New Zealand resident vs. overseas visitor). The final column shows the effort expended by overseas visitors as a percentage of the total for that water type; thus overseas visitors accounted for $18.9 \%$ of the effort expended on back country river fisheries.

|  | Type of fishery | All anglers | New Zealand <br> residents | Overseas <br> visitors | \% by overseas <br> visitors |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rivers | Mainstem river | $450.3 \pm 12.2$ | $428.7 \pm 12.1$ | $21.7 \pm 1.9$ | $4.8 \%$ |
|  | Lowland river | $122.7 \pm 6.2$ | $117.3 \pm 6.1$ | $5.4 \pm 0.6$ | $4.5 \%$ |
|  | Back country | $107.8 \pm 4.1$ | $87.1 \pm 3.8$ | $20.7 \pm 1.5$ | $18.9 \%$ |
|  | Headwater | $33.4 \pm 2.3$ | $25.1 \pm 2.1$ | $8.3 \pm 0.8$ | $24.8 \%$ |
|  | Canal | $13.1 \pm 2.3$ | $12.8 \pm 2.3$ | $0.4 \pm 0.2$ | $2.8 \%$ |
|  | Total, all rivers | $727.4 \pm 14.6$ | $671.0 \pm 14.4$ | $56.4 \pm 2.6$ | $7.7 \%$ |
|  | Large lake | $332.8 \pm 10.6$ | $326.4 \pm 10.6$ | $6.5 \pm 0.8$ | $1.9 \%$ |
|  | Reservoir | $165.0 \pm 7.2$ | $162.1 \pm 7.2$ | $2.9 \pm 0.5$ | $1.7 \%$ |
| Takes | $46.2 \pm 2.8$ | $42.9 \pm 2.7$ | $3.2 \pm 0.6$ | $7.0 \%$ |  |
|  | Small lake | $544.0 \pm 13.2$ | $531.4 \pm 13.1$ | $12.6 \pm 1.1$ | $2.3 \%$ |

Taihoro Nukurangi

### 3.5. Trends in Usage 1994/1995-2007/2008

To highlight trends in usage over the c. 14 years covered by the 1994/1995, 2001/2002 and 2007/2008 surveys, we merged usage estimates for all three surveys into a single dataset, updating records for the two earlier surveys as necessary to reflect minor changes in the survey methodology (such as recognition of multi-reach rivers from 2001/2002 onwards). These analyses were restricted to New Zealand resident anglers only so as to ensure consistency between the three surveys, for which total estimated effort for the 2007/2008 season was $1202000 \pm 19500$ angler-days. Regional totals for $2007 / 2008$ as presented in this section thus underestimate the total usage as tabulated in Appendix 1 and elsewhere in this report, but are unbiased with respect to annual trends.

Taking the above differences into consideration, total angling effort over all twelve FGNZ Regions over the period of record was 1.156 million angler-days in 1994/96, 1.111 million angler-days in 2001/02, and 1.202 million angler-days in 2007/2008 (Table 13). The 1994/1995 figure is almost exactly equal to the long-term average, with the 2001/2002 and 2007/2008 figures deviating from this average by -45 000 $(-3.9 \%)$ and $46000(+3.9 \%)$ angler-days, respectively, suggesting that the total effort devoted to freshwater fishing in New Zealand has remained approximately constant during this period. However, much more pronounced trends were apparent at Regional level, with a consistent decline in effort apparent in some Regions (e.g., Auckland/Waikato, Eastern, Nelson/Marlborough, a consistent increase in others (e.g., West Coast, Central South Island), and no evidence of any clear long term in others (e.g., Taranaki, North Canterbury, Otago). In the remainder of this section we briefly review these trends Region by Region, generally focussing on specific types of fishery (e.g., back country rivers, lowland rivers) rather than individual lakes or rivers ${ }^{6}$.

### 3.5.1. Northland

The Northland Region is the smallest in the country in terms of licence sales and number of viable fisheries, and was not surveyed in 1994/1995. Total effort in 2007/2008 (4030 angler-days) was roughly double that in 2001/02 (1870 angler-days), with most of the increase being associated with river fishing. Effort on rivers rose from 530 days on 15 rivers in 2001/2002 to 1920 days on 25 rivers in 2007/2008.

[^4]Table 13: Annual and regional trends in estimated annual usage by New Zealand resident anglers (angler-days $\times 1000 \pm 1$ SE), 1994/1995 to 2007/2008, by fishing Region and fishery type.

| FGNZ Region | Type of fishery | 1994/1995 | 2001/2002 | 200712008 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Northland | Small lake |  | $1.2 \pm 0.5$ | $1.2 \pm 0.3$ |
|  | Lowland river | not surveyed | $0.5 \pm 0.1$ | $1.9 \pm 0.4$ |
|  | Reservoir |  | $0.1 \pm 0.0$ | $0.5 \pm 0.3$ |
|  | Total |  | $1.9 \pm 0.5$ | $3.7 \pm 0.6$ |
| Auckland/Waikato | Lowland river | $19.0 \pm 1.3$ | $17.9 \pm 1.2$ | $13.0 \pm 1.0$ |
|  | Reservoir | $15.3 \pm 1.3$ | $14.8 \pm 1.2$ | $8.2 \pm 1.9$ |
|  | Mainstem river | $10.9 \pm 1.8$ | $6.3 \pm 0.9$ | $7.1 \pm 1.1$ |
|  | Small lake | $3.4 \pm 0.5$ | $2.3 \pm 0.5$ | $1.6 \pm 0.4$ |
|  | Total | $58.6 \pm 2.6$ | $41.3 \pm 2.0$ | $29.8 \pm 2.4$ |
| Eastern | Large lake | $168.0 \pm 7.6$ | $155.7 \pm 5.4$ | $150.1 \pm 6.8$ |
|  | Lowland river | $27.3 \pm 3.7$ | $28.6 \pm 3.1$ | $28.2 \pm 4.5$ |
|  | Reservoir | $23.9 \pm 2.3$ | $17.4 \pm 3.0$ | $8.9 \pm 1.2$ |
|  | Mainstem river | $9.3 \pm 1.7$ | $11.1 \pm 2.2$ | $5.7 \pm 1.0$ |
|  | Headwater | $7.7 \pm 1.1$ | $4.5 \pm 0.6$ | $7.5 \pm 1.5$ |
|  | Back country | $4.0 \pm 0.8$ | $8.0 \pm 1.7$ | $4.6 \pm 0.8$ |
|  | Small lake | $5.5 \pm 1.3$ | $5.0 \pm 1.3$ | $3.5 \pm 0.7$ |
|  | Canal | $1.1 \pm 0.4$ | $1.1 \pm 0.5$ | $1.0 \pm 0.6$ |
|  | Total | $246.7 \pm 9.1$ | $231.3 \pm 7.6$ | $209.5 \pm 8.5$ |
| Taranaki | Lowland river | $4.7 \pm 0.4$ | $3.7 \pm 0.4$ | $7.0 \pm 0.6$ |
|  | Back country | $3.2 \pm 0.4$ | $1.4 \pm 0.2$ | $3.1 \pm 0.5$ |
|  | Reservoir | $1.6 \pm 0.2$ | $1.3 \pm 0.2$ | $2.9 \pm 0.9$ |
|  | Small lake | $1.7 \pm 0.2$ | $1.1 \pm 0.3$ | $1.3 \pm 0.5$ |
|  | Mainstem river | $1.8 \pm 0.5$ | $0.4 \pm 0.2$ | $2.3 \pm 0.4$ |
|  | Headwater | $0.1 \pm 0.1$ | $0.0 \pm 0.0$ | $0.1 \pm 0.0$ |
|  | Total | $13.1 \pm 0.9$ | $8.0 \pm 0.6$ | $16.9 \pm 1.3$ |
| Hawkes Bay | Mainstem river | $21.6 \pm 0.5$ | $28.6 \pm 1.7$ | $16.5 \pm 1.2$ |
|  | Lowland river | $11.5 \pm 0.3$ | $12.0 \pm 1.0$ | $7.9 \pm 0.7$ |
|  | Small lake | $3.3 \pm 0.2$ | $2.4 \pm 0.4$ | $2.3 \pm 0.8$ |
|  | Back country | $0.0 \pm 0.0$ | $1.9 \pm 0.4$ | $4.0 \pm 1.8$ |
|  | Headwater | $1.5 \pm 0.1$ | $1.4 \pm 0.2$ | $1.4 \pm 0.4$ |
|  | Reservoir | $0.0 \pm 0.0$ | $0.2 \pm 0.1$ | $0.2 \pm 0.2$ |
|  | Total | $37.8 \pm 0.6$ | $46.5 \pm 2.1$ | $\mathbf{3 2 . 5} \pm 2.4$ |
| Wellington | Mainstem river | $45.0 \pm 2.7$ | $32.9 \pm 1.9$ | $28.6 \pm 2.1$ |
|  | Lowland river | $13.3 \pm 1.2$ | $7.4 \pm 0.6$ | $10.2 \pm 1.3$ |
|  | Back country | $3.6 \pm 0.6$ | $2.9 \pm 0.6$ | $4.2 \pm 0.7$ |
|  | Small lake | $5.0 \pm 1.1$ | $1.5 \pm 0.4$ | $0.9 \pm 0.4$ |
|  | Reservoir | $0.9 \pm 0.2$ | $0.6 \pm 0.2$ | $0.1 \pm 0.1$ |
|  | Large lake | $0.2 \pm 0.1$ | $0.2 \pm 0.1$ | $0.1 \pm 0.1$ |
|  | Canal | $0.1 \pm 0.1$ | $0.0 \pm 0.0$ | $0.2 \pm 0.2$ |
|  | Headwater | $0.0 \pm 0.0$ | $0.0 \pm 0.0$ | $0.1 \pm 0.0$ |
|  | Total | $68.0 \pm 3.2$ | $45.3 \pm 2.1$ | $44.4 \pm 2.6$ |


| FGNZ Region | Type of fishery | 1994/1995 | 2001/2002 | 2007/2008 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Nelson/Marlborough | Mainstem river | $23.6 \pm 1.7$ | $15.3 \pm 1.1$ | $11.0 \pm 1.0$ |
|  | Back country | $7.3 \pm 0.8$ | $11.1 \pm 1.0$ | $10.9 \pm 1.0$ |
|  | Lowland river | $10.1 \pm 0.9$ | $6.4 \pm 0.5$ | $5.7 \pm 0.9$ |
|  | Large lake | $3.1 \pm 0.6$ | $4.3 \pm 0.5$ | $3.6 \pm 0.7$ |
|  | Reservoir | $1.7 \pm 0.3$ | $1.2 \pm 0.2$ | $0.8 \pm 0.2$ |
|  | Headwater | $1.3 \pm 0.2$ | $1.2 \pm 0.2$ | $1.2 \pm 0.2$ |
|  | Small lake | $0.7 \pm 0.4$ | $0.4 \pm 0.2$ | $0.5 \pm 0.2$ |
|  | Canal | $0.0 \pm 0.0$ | $0.2 \pm 0.2$ | $0.7 \pm 0.6$ |
|  | Total | $47.9 \pm 2.2$ | $40.1 \pm 1.8$ | $34.4 \pm 2.0$ |
| West Coast | Back country | $10.6 \pm 1.0$ | $12.7 \pm 0.8$ | $12.6 \pm 1.0$ |
|  | Large lake | $6.2 \pm 0.7$ | $10.5 \pm 0.9$ | $12.4 \pm 1.4$ |
|  | Mainstem river | $3.0 \pm 0.4$ | $6.4 \pm 0.7$ | $10.8 \pm 1.2$ |
|  | Headwater | $2.9 \pm 0.5$ | $2.7 \pm 0.4$ | $3.5 \pm 0.6$ |
|  | Small lake | $1.3 \pm 0.2$ | $1.4 \pm 0.2$ | $3.1 \pm 0.4$ |
|  | Lowland river | $0.3 \pm 0.1$ | $0.6 \pm 0.2$ | $0.5 \pm 0.1$ |
|  | Reservoir | $0.0 \pm 0.0$ | $0.0 \pm 0.0$ | $0.2 \pm 0.1$ |
|  | Canal | $0.0 \pm 0.0$ | $0.1 \pm 0.1$ | $0.0 \pm 0.0$ |
|  | Total | $24.4 \pm 1.4$ | $34.4 \pm 1.5$ | $43.1 \pm 2.3$ |
| North Canterbury | Mainstem river | $111.6 \pm 8.7$ | $78.0 \pm 4.8$ | $139.9 \pm 7.7$ |
|  | Lowland river | $30.7 \pm 3.5$ | $12.3 \pm 1.2$ | $16.6 \pm 2.7$ |
|  | Small lake | $11.2 \pm 1.4$ | $10.4 \pm 0.7$ | $15.4 \pm 1.8$ |
|  | Large lake | $8.2 \pm 1.4$ | $10.2 \pm 0.9$ | $15.2 \pm 1.7$ |
|  | Back country | $2.4 \pm 0.7$ | $5.0 \pm 0.5$ | $7.1 \pm 1.0$ |
|  | Headwater | $0.3 \pm 0.3$ | $1.1 \pm 0.3$ | $1.1 \pm 0.4$ |
|  | Canal | $2.3 \pm 1.2$ | $0.0 \pm 0.0$ | $0.0 \pm 0.0$ |
|  | Reservoir | $0.0 \pm 0.0$ | $1.0 \pm 0.5$ | $0.2 \pm 0.1$ |
|  | Total | $166.7 \pm 9.7$ | $118.0 \pm 5.2$ | $195.4 \pm 8.6$ |
| Central South Island | Mainstem river | $93.1 \pm 4.4$ | $59.2 \pm 3.8$ | $83.8 \pm 5.7$ |
|  | Reservoir | $27.9 \pm 2.3$ | $41.1 \pm 2.5$ | $90.5 \pm 5.7$ |
|  | Large lake | $12.2 \pm 1.4$ | $26.5 \pm 2.1$ | $26.9 \pm 2.5$ |
|  | Lowland river | $16.4 \pm 1.5$ | $10.6 \pm 1.3$ | $7.0 \pm 1.0$ |
|  | Back country | $8.6 \pm 1.0$ | $11.4 \pm 1.1$ | $11.9 \pm 1.2$ |
|  | Canal | $2.0 \pm 0.7$ | $14.5 \pm 2.4$ | $10.8 \pm 2.2$ |
|  | Small lake | $5.1 \pm 0.9$ | $4.3 \pm 0.6$ | $8.2 \pm 1.3$ |
|  | Headwater | $0.7 \pm 0.3$ | $0.9 \pm 0.2$ | $2.4 \pm 0.5$ |
|  | Total | $166.1 \pm 5.6$ | $168.5 \pm 5.9$ | $241.4 \pm 8.9$ |
| Otago | Large lake | $66.1 \pm 3.9$ | $72.8 \pm 4.8$ | $82.3 \pm 6.7$ |
|  | Mainstem river | $41.4 \pm 3.6$ | $54.4 \pm 4.9$ | $52.3 \pm 4.9$ |
|  | Reservoir | $36.3 \pm 2.1$ | $42.7 \pm 3.5$ | $49.5 \pm 3.6$ |
|  | Back country | $15.8 \pm 1.9$ | $22.4 \pm 2.8$ | $13.9 \pm 1.7$ |
|  | Lowland river | $17.8 \pm 2.2$ | $17.1 \pm 2.5$ | $11.0 \pm 1.6$ |
|  | Headwater | $2.7 \pm 0.4$ | $5.2 \pm 0.8$ | $4.3 \pm 0.7$ |
|  | Small lake | $2.8 \pm 0.6$ | $4.4 \pm 1.0$ | $2.1 \pm 0.4$ |
|  | Total | $182.9 \pm 6.5$ | $218.7 \pm 8.7$ | $215.4 \pm 9.4$ |
| Southland | Mainstem river | $97.5 \pm 4.3$ | $92.3 \pm 4.8$ | $72.2 \pm 4.5$ |
|  | Large lake | $21.7 \pm 1.7$ | $27.8 \pm 2.5$ | $36.2 \pm 3.2$ |
|  | Back country | $18.4 \pm 1.5$ | $23.1 \pm 2.0$ | $15.4 \pm 1.5$ |
|  | Lowland river | $8.8 \pm 1.0$ | $5.5 \pm 0.9$ | $6.5 \pm 1.3$ |
|  | Headwater | $4.4 \pm 0.8$ | $5.3 \pm 1.0$ | $3.7 \pm 0.7$ |
|  | Small lake | $2.0 \pm 0.4$ | $3.1 \pm 0.7$ | $2.8 \pm 0.5$ |
|  | Total | $152.8 \pm 5.1$ | $157.1 \pm 5.9$ | $135.9 \pm 5.9$ |
| All Regions | Total | $1155.5 \pm 17.4$ | $1110.7 \pm 15.8$ | $1202.4 \pm 19.5$ |

Artificial reservoirs also appear to provide an increasingly important angling resource, with a marked increase in effort on the Whau Valley Dam near Whangarei, and the first records of effort on the recently completed Wilsons Dam near Ruakaka. Lake fishing was confined to the Kaiiwi Lakes and Lake Manuwai, with no change in total effort since 2001/02.

### 3.5.2. Auckland/Waikato

Angling effort in the Auckland/Waikato Region has declined markedly over the period of record, falling from $50400 \pm 2600$ angler-days in 1994/1995 to $29800 \pm 2400$ angler-days in 2007/2008. This decline (averaging 41\%) appears to have been relatively consistent across all water types represented within the region, i.e., lowland rivers ( $32 \%$ ), mainstem rivers ( $45 \%$ ), reservoirs ( $46 \%$ ), and small lakes ( $53 \%$ ). Much of this decline appeared to be specific to the Waikato River catchment, particularly with respect to reservoir fisheries (i.e., Lakes Waipapa, Karapiro, and Arapuni) and also lowland river fisheries (e.g., Mangatutu Stream, Puniu River, Waipa River), the most common type of fishing water within the region.

Despite this decline, the total effort recorded by licence holders from the Auckland/Waikato Region in 2007/2008 (52 $040 \pm 3020$ angler-days) was similar to that in 2001/2002 (53 $780 \pm 2290$ angler-days) when their fishing in other Regions was taken into account (Table 10; c.f. Unwin \& Image 2003). However, Auckland/Waikato licence holders now spend a lower proportion of their total effort within their own Region (48.0\%) than those from any other Region, suggesting an increasing tendency to travel to other Regions to pursue their angling interests. For example, the proportion of their total effort expended within the eastern Region rose from $27.9 \%$ in $2001 / 2002$ to $35.3 \%$ in 2007/2008, with $4970 \pm 1120$ angler-days spent in the South Island in 2007/2008 compared to $1390 \pm 330$ in 2001/2002.

### 3.5.3. Eastern

The Eastern Region also experienced a significant decline in total effort since the 1994/1995 survey, from $246700 \pm 9100$ to $209500 \pm 8500$ angler-days in 2007/2008 (Table 13). In contrast to the Auckland/Waikato Region, this decline was almost solely associated with lake fisheries, for which total effort fell from $197300 \pm 8000$ angler-days in 1994/95 to $162500 \pm 6900$ angler-days in 2007/2008. The most pronounced individual decline occurred on Lake Aniwhenua, for which estimated usage fell by $80 \%$ from 1994/1995 (11 $330 \pm 1640$ angler-days) to 2007/2008 (2 300 $\pm 500$ angler-days), but substantial declines were also apparent on Lakes Tarawera, Rerewhakaaitu, and Ohakuri (Appendix 1). By contrast, usage of Lake Rotoehu and Rotoma increased substantially over the same period, while other lakes (e.g., Rotoiti,

Rotorua, Tarawera) showed no consistent long term trend. Unlike their counterparts in Auckland/Waikato, Eastern licence holders showed only a moderate tendency to travel to other regions for their fishing (Table 10), expending only $9.2 \%$ of the effort outside the Eastern region.

### 3.5.4. Taranaki

Angling effort within the Taranaki Region almost doubled from 2001/2002 to 2007/2008, increasing from $7620 \pm 590$ to $14910 \pm 1330$ angler-days (Table 13). The Taranaki fishery is dominated by the rivers of the Taranaki ring plain, about fifty of which sustain recognised lowland or back country fisheries and were responsible for most of the increase in effort. Much of this increase appears to have been relatively evenly distributed throughout the region, particularly when allowance is made for the broad confidence intervals associated with estimates of $\sim 500$ angler-days or less, but a few of the more heavily used rivers (e.g., Manganui, Patea, Waiwhakaiho) showed definite evidence of an increase in effort since 2001/2002. A relatively high proportion of the effort recorded in 2007/2008 came from anglers visiting from other regions, who contributed $3600 \pm 720$ angler-days ( $24 \%$ ) of the total (Table 10).

### 3.5.5. Hawkes Bay

Total estimated effort for the Hawkes Bay Region in 2007/2008 $32360 \pm 2430$ angler-days) was markedly lower than in 2001/2002 (46 $390 \pm 2100$ angler-days), although the 1994/95 total for this region (which was intermediate between these two values; Table 13) was estimated from incomplete data and is subject to considerable uncertainty (Unwin \& Brown 1998). The Hawkes Bay fishery is dominated by four major catchments (the Mohaka, Ngaruroro, Tukituki, and Tutaekuri), with a total of forty recognised river fisheries between them. Of these, the Tukituki and Ngaruroro showed evidence of significant declines in usage since $2001 / 2002$, by over $50 \%$ in the case of the Tukituki, with a more modest decline apparent on the Tutaekuri. The Mohaka was the only catchment in which usage increased, with virtually all of this increase associated with the Mohaka mainstem itself. As with the Taranaki Region, approximately one quarter (25.6\%) of the effort recorded in Hawkes Bay (by New Zealand residents) was contributed by licence holders from other regions.

### 3.5.6. Wellington

In common with the other two lower North Island Regions (Taranaki and Hawkes Bay), the Wellington Region is dominated by river fisheries, with four major catchments (Ruamahanga, Hutt, Manawatu, and Rangitikei) and fifty recognised

Taihoro Nukurangi
tributaries or minor catchments. Total estimated usage for 2007/2008 was almost identical to 2001/2002, but markedly less than in 1994/1995 (Table 13). The decline from 1994/1995 to 2001/2002, and its continuance into 2007/2008, was associated with the Hutt River catchment, for which total usage fell from $20210 \pm 2030$ anglerdays in 1994/1995, to $6580 \pm 850$ angler-days in 2001/2002, and then to $4030 \pm 620$ angler-days in 2007/2008. By contrast, usage of the other major catchments showed either a moderate decline (Ruamahunga), or no significant change (Manawatu and Rangitikei). As with Auckland/Waikato licence holders, Wellington anglers fished extensively outside the Wellington region, expending $12.2 \%$ of their effort (6 270 angler-days) in other North Island regions, and $10.4 \%$ (5 340 angler-days) in the South Island. Most visitors to the Wellington region were from the Eastern, Taranaki, or Hawkes Bay regions, and tended to devote most of their effort (2 100 out of 3220 angler-days) to the Rangitikei River.

### 3.5.7. Nelson/Marlborough

Angling effort expended in the Nelson/Marlborough region by New Zealand residents has declined steadily since 1994/1995, falling by $16 \%$ (47 $870 \pm 2220$ to $40110 \pm 1$ 770 angler-days) from 1994/1995 to 2001/2002, and by a further $14 \%$ (to $34440 \pm 1$ 970 angler-days) in 2007/2008 (Table 13). This decline has been most apparent in mainstem and lowland river fisheries, for which combined usage in 2007/2008 (17 $230 \pm 1340$ angler-days) was only $51 \%$ of the equivalent 1994/1995 total ( $33740 \pm 1$ 930 angler-days). Activity levels for other fisheries within the region, most of which are associated either with back country and headwater rivers or one of the two Buller source lakes, have remained essentially unchanged.

Analysis of individual Nelson/Marlborough rivers (Appendix 1) suggests that the decline in mainstem river usage is primarily confined to the Motueka and Buller Rivers, usage of which has fallen by $59 \%$ and $74 \%$, respectively, since $1994 / 1995$. By contrast, usage of the Wairau River remains virtually changed and may have even increased slightly, and usage of the only other large mainstem river in the region (the Clarence) has increased markedly.

Despite these events, the region remains popular with anglers from elsewhere in New Zealand, who contributed $9780 \pm 1040$ angler-days to the 2007/2008 total effort. In addition, the region was also popular with overseas visitors, who contributed a further $6600 \pm 700$ angler-days and accounted for $16.2 \%$ of the total effort in this region by all anglers irrespective of origin (Table 11).

### 3.5.8. West Coast

Angling activity in the West Coast region has risen markedly since 1994/1995, increasing by 10000 angler-days per year from 1994/1995 to 2001/2002, and by a similar amount from 2001/2002 to 2007/2008 (Table 13). Just under $40 \%$ of the 2007/2008 total for New Zealand resident anglers (16 $350 \pm 1500$ angler-days) came from visiting anglers from other regions, with overseas anglers contributing a further 8250 angler-days. Taking all visitor contributions into account, just under half of the effort recorded (48.0\% of 51270 angler-days) came from outside the region (Table 10).

The increase in usage was common to lake and river fisheries and appears to have been broadly based, with only a few individual waters (e.g., Lake Brunner, Hokitika River) showing clear evidence of a marked increase (Appendix 1). Much of the increase appears to have been dispersed throughout the region, as evidenced by a steady rise in the number of individual fisheries visited each year, which numbered 89 , 95 , and 110 in $1994 / 1995,2001 / 2002$, and 2007/2008, respectively. The 2007/2008 total was also remarkable for the number of new fisheries added to the survey database to record the efforts of overseas visitors, who identified four West Coast fisheries which had not previously been fished by New Zealand residents.

### 3.5.9. North Canterbury

Estimated angling activity within the North Canterbury region has fluctuated markedly since 1994/1995, making it easily the most volatile of the twelve FGNZ regions in terms of annual variability (Table 13). This derives almost entirely from the Chinook salmon fishery, which dominates the region to a greater extent than in any other part of the country and is renowned for its unpredictability (Deans et al. 2004, Unwin 1997). Combined annual usage for the two major salmon rivers (the Waimakariri and Rakaia) fell by 22600 angler-days from 1994/1995 to 2001/2002, followed by an increase of 57400 angler-days in 2007/2008 (Appendix 1). In a national context, variations of this magnitude are equivalent to the total annual effort in a medium sized region such as Auckland/Waikato, Hawkes Bay, or Nelson/Marlborough, emphasising the significance of the salmon fishery for the North Canterbury region. Thanks largely to this increase, total effort within the region rose by 77500 angler-days from 2001/02 to 2007/08.

The North Canterbury fishery attracted considerable effort (20710 $\pm 2310$ anglerdays) from the neighbouring Central South Island region, representing $10.6 \%$ of the total for New Zealand residents, with overseas visitors contributing a further $4600 \pm$ 590 angler-days (Table 10). By contrast, North Canterbury licence holders expended
$65550 \pm 3940$ angler-days in other South Island regions, including $45000 \pm 3560$ angler-days in Central South Island, and $7720 \pm 1040$ angler-days on the West Coast (Table 10). In this respect they are the most mobile anglers in the South Island, expending a higher proportion of their annual effort (28.7\%) fishing outside their home region than any other group.

### 3.5.10. Central South Island

Total effort within the Central South Island region rose by 73200 angler-days from 2001/2002 to 2007/2008, an almost identical increase to that recorded in the neighbouring North Canterbury region (Table 13). However, unlike North Canterbury, this increase was predominantly due to increased pressure on lake fisheries, which rose by 53800 angler-days compared to an increase of 19400 angler-days for river fisheries. This increase, in turn, was strongly associated with a dramatic increase in estimated usage of Lake Benmore, which rose from $21740 \pm 1680$ angler-days in 2001/2002 to $58850 \pm 4590$ angler-days in 2007/2008 (Appendix 1). Smaller but significant increases were recorded in other artificial reservoir fisheries, notable Lakes Aviemore, Ruataniwha, and Opuha. These increases continue a trend which was also apparent, albeit more weakly, from 1994/1995 to 2001/2002 (Table 13). By contrast, river fisheries showed no evidence of a consistent long term trend in usage, with total usage for 2007/2008 similar to (and possibly slightly lower than) the 1994/1995 total. In particular, little change in total usage was apparent on the Waitaki River, in contrast to the Rangitata River which mirrored the pattern shown by the two main North Canterbury salmon fisheries (Appendix 1). Lowland fisheries continued to decline in total usage, with particularly marked declines apparent on the Orari and Waihi Rivers.

The Central South Island region was also notable for the relatively high proportion of the total effort recorded by visiting anglers, both from elsewhere in New Zealand (88 $900 \pm 5130$ angler-days), and from overseas visitors ( $(10750 \pm 940$ angler-days; Table 10). Much of this effort came from the adjacent North Canterbury and Otago regions, but the region also attracted 12400 angler-days from more distant New Zealand regions. By contrast, Central South Island licence holders expended only 35 $210 \pm 2770$ angler-days fishing outside their home region (Table 10), resulting in a net gain in effort (i.e., visitor effort minus "emigrant" effort) of 53710 angler-days across the region as a whole.

### 3.5.11. Otago

The Otago region was characterised by stable usage levels from 2001/2002 to 2007/2008, with a moderate increase in lake usage almost exactly balanced by an

Taihoro Nukurangi
equivalent decrease in river usage (Table 13). The three upper Clutha source lakes continued to attract large numbers of anglers, with a particularly marked increase in effort on Lake Wanaka (from $25270 \pm 2310$ angler days in 2001/2002 to $39070 \pm 5$ 710 angler-days in 2007/2008), and collectively accounted for $38 \%$ of the effort expended in Otago by New Zealand resident anglers. Irrigation and hydro-electric reservoirs were also a significant resource, accounting for $49530 \pm 3590$ angler-days or just under one quarter ( $23 \%$ ) of the total effort. Just over half of this total $(52.6 \%)$ was recorded on Lake Dunstan, with the remainder (23 500 angler-days) distributed among 21 smaller reservoirs in the Taieri, Clutha, and Dunedin City catchments.

Effort on river fisheries fell by 17230 days from 2001/2002 to 2007/2008, to a level (81580 $\pm 5440$ angler-days) similar to that recorded in 1994/1995 (77 690 $\pm 4630$ angler-days). However, there was little evidence of any consistent long term trends relative to specific river types (Table 13). Mainstem fishing in the Clutha River increased sharply from 1994/1995 to 2001/2002 but has remained unchanged since then, while usage of the Taieri River (including the upper reaches, which are classified as a back country fishery) fell slightly from 2002/2002 to 2007/2008 but remains well above the 1994/1995 total (Appendix 1). Effort on back country river fisheries fell substantially from 2001/2002 to 2007/2008, but this seems to have been associated with a sharp decline in a few specific rivers (notably the Hawea and Manuherikia; see Appendix 1) rather than a general decline across the whole Otago region. Similar comments apply to Otago lowland river fisheries, where a moderate decline in effort since 2001/2002 appears to reflect either local changes on individual rivers (e.g., the Pomahaka) or possible anomalies in the 2001/2002 results (e.g., Tokomairiro).

The Otago region attracted considerable effort from Southland anglers, and to a lesser extent from Central South Island and North Canterbury, but was relatively lightly fished (total effort $6160 \pm 1060$ angler-days) by New Zealand resident anglers from further afield (Table 10). Likewise, Otago licence holders expended 20\% of their effort (46 840 angler-days) fishing in Southland or Central South Island, but only $2.6 \%$ (5 990 angler-days) outside these three regions. By contrast, the Otago region attracted the third highest usage by overseas visitors to New Zealand (9510 $\pm 880$ angler-days), being exceeded only by Central South Island and Southland (Table 10).

### 3.5.12. Southland

The Southland region experienced a moderate fall in total effort by New Zealand resident anglers in 2007/2008, by around 16500 angler-days relative to 1994/1995, and 20800 angler-days relative to 2001/2002 (Table 13). A consistent rise in lake fishing (from 23700 to 38600 angler-days) was more than offset by a fall in river fishing effort, from 129100 to 97700 angler-days over the same period. The main
contributor to the increase in lake fishing was Lake Te Anau, usage of which has more than doubled since 1994/1995 (Appendix 1). Likewise, although many rivers showed considerable interannual variation in estimated usage, only one river - the Mataura showed evidence of a strong decline specific to the 2007/2008 season (Appendix 1). By contrast, usage figures for other large Southland rivers showed either little if any change since 2001/2002 (Oreti and Aparima), or a modest increase (Waiau).

As with Otago anglers, Southland anglers moved freely between the Southland and Otago regions, expending $13.5 \%$ of their effort (18 620 angler-days) in Otago but seldom travelling much further (Table 10). The Southland region was also striking for the effort contributed by overseas visitors ( $17450 \pm 1780$ angler-days), which was more than double the figure for New Zealand resident anglers from outside Otago and Southland (7 $140 \pm 930$ angler-days).

### 3.5.13. Influence of didymo

To gauge the extent to which effort on individual river fisheries may have been influenced by the arrival of the invasive aquatic diatom Didymosphenia geminata (didymo) in New Zealand between the 2001/2002 and 2007/2008 surveys (Kilroy 2004, 2008), we cross-tabulated annual usage for 33 selected South Island rivers in relation to the presence or absence of didymo. For tabulation purposes we considered any record of didymo as a positive, irrespective of whether it was abundant enough to have significant nuisance value (e.g., the Waitaki, Waiau, and Mararoa Rivers) or had merely been recorded microscopically or at worst locally with no evidence of sustained blooming throughout the whole river (e.g., Oreti, Matuara) river.

This analysis highlights the extent to which usage of individual fisheries can vary from year to year (Table 14), but shows little consistent patterns in relation to known didymo incursions. Some infected rivers (e.g., Mararoa, Hawea, Buller, Mataura, Motueka, Manuherikia) show evidence of a significant decline in usage from 2001/2002 to 2007/2008, irrespective of infestation levels, but others have either shown little change (e.g., Clutha, Oreti, Ahuriri, Aparima) or have experienced a moderate increase (e.g., Waiau, Twizel, Clarence, Opihi). Of the main east coast salmon-producing rivers, total effort on the Waitaki River (where didymo was first detected in 2006) changed little if at all since 2001/2002, in marked contrast to the Rakaia and Rangitata Rivers (first detection in 2007) and the Waimakariri (currently free of didymo).

The absence of any clear trend in relation to known didymo incursions indicates that its presence is only one of a suite of factors which potentially influence angling usage

Table 14: Annual trends in estimated annual usage of 33 South Island rivers by New Zealand resident anglers (angler-days $\pm 1$ SE), 1994/1995 to 2007/2008, in relation to year of first recorded incursion of Didymosphenia geminata (Year).

| Year | River | 1994/1995 | 2001/2002 | 2007/2008 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2004 | Waiau River | $7720 \pm 840$ | $14660 \pm 1500$ | $17300 \pm 2270$ |
| 2004 | Mararoa River | $2230 \pm 380$ | $2970 \pm 590$ | $1520 \pm 330$ |
| 2005 | Clutha River | $26340 \pm 3210$ | $37320 \pm 4160$ | $38090 \pm 3930$ |
| 2005 | Hawea River | $1920 \pm 470$ | $4970 \pm 1310$ | $710 \pm 310$ |
| 2005 | Oreti River | $27180 \pm 2300$ | $20620 \pm 2110$ | $19270 \pm 1910$ |
| 2005 | Whitestone River | $710 \pm 350$ | $470 \pm 130$ | $1150 \pm 400$ |
| 2005 | Buller River | $5060 \pm 680$ | $4310 \pm 520$ | $2640 \pm 390$ |
| 2006 | Waitaki River | $34500 \pm 3150$ | $27580 \pm 2640$ | $28460 \pm 3550$ |
| 2006 | Ahuriri River | $2590 \pm 720$ | $2900 \pm 580$ | $2730 \pm 600$ |
| 2006 | Twizel River | $720 \pm 360$ | $1250 \pm 320$ | $3200 \pm 610$ |
| 2006 | Fraser River | $410 \pm 150$ | $530 \pm 390$ | $1380 \pm 520$ |
| 2006 | Mataura River | $51360 \pm 3260$ | $52960 \pm 3950$ | $32460 \pm 3330$ |
| 2006 | Aparima River | $11280 \pm 1440$ | $6750 \pm 970$ | $6950 \pm 1040$ |
| 2006 | Upukerora River | $630 \pm 180$ | $1190 \pm 370$ | $1370 \pm 380$ |
| 2007 | Motueka River | $10070 \pm 1330$ | $6390 \pm 660$ | $4100 \pm 490$ |
| 2007 | Clarence River | $840 \pm 370$ | $620 \pm 170$ | $2740 \pm 670$ |
| 2007 | Hurunui River | $17100 \pm 3330$ | $8380 \pm 990$ | $12130 \pm 1430$ |
| 2007 | Rakaia River | $34650 \pm 3850$ | $21460 \pm 2040$ | $52700 \pm 4440$ |
| 2007 | Rangitata River | $35960 \pm 2550$ | $12710 \pm 1930$ | $33230 \pm 3560$ |
| 2007 | Opihi River | $18450 \pm 1660$ | $13390 \pm 1660$ | $19160 \pm 2620$ |
| 2007 | Tekapo River | $2420 \pm 490$ | $4910 \pm 700$ | $2800 \pm 430$ |
| 2007 | Manuherikia River | $3570 \pm 840$ | $5630 \pm 2060$ | $1880 \pm 640$ |
| 2008 | Wairau River | $8480 \pm 820$ | $8410 \pm 860$ | $9200 \pm 1050$ |
| 2008 | Ashburton River | $4170 \pm 780$ | $5480 \pm 1130$ | $2960 \pm 660$ |
| 2008 | Hokitika River | $940 \pm 240$ | $1120 \pm 290$ | $5810 \pm 970$ |
| 2008 | Grey River | $3390 \pm 610$ | $6270 \pm 680$ | $3310 \pm 470$ |
| 2009 | Pomahaka River | $6780 \pm 1210$ | $6000 \pm 1440$ | $3630 \pm 970$ |
| not present | Pelorus River | $2100 \pm 380$ | $1600 \pm 250$ | $1590 \pm 250$ |
| not present | Waimakariri River | $58360 \pm 7100$ | $48950 \pm 4260$ | $75080 \pm 6060$ |
| not present | Taieri River | $11530 \pm 1270$ | $19070 \pm 2640$ | $15870 \pm 2970$ |
| not present | Waikaia River | $6810 \pm 1030$ | $6850 \pm 1190$ | $3540 \pm 760$ |
| not present | Taramakau River | $1890 \pm 390$ | $1720 \pm 350$ | $2420 \pm 500$ |
| not present | Arnold River | $1590 \pm 430$ | $1420 \pm 210$ | $1050 \pm 230$ |

from year to year. For some rivers (e.g., Motueka, Mataura), public awareness of didymo may have caused anglers to avoid these rivers despite the extent of the incursion having remained well below nuisance levels. Similar considerations may apply to the Waikaia (a tributary of the Mataura), which has remained free of didymo but lies in a catchment in which other tributary streams (e.g., Gow Burn) are known to have tested positive (Kilroy 2008). In the Southland region, for example, local FGNZ staff have noted a real decline in usage of the Mataura and Waikaia together with an increase in lake usage, possibly reflecting recent adverse publicity about river pollution in the local media.

Usage trends for the Waitaki River, where didymo is now well established, are also confounded by other factors related to the strength of the 2007/08 salmon fishery. Strong spawning runs in 2007/2008 appear to have attracted unusually large numbers of anglers to the three northern rivers, in contrast to 2001/02 when the Waitaki held the strongest runs. If so, the decline in usage of the Waitaki in 2007/08 relative to previous years may be partly an artefact of seasonal variability in the salmon fishery, and is not necessarily related to didymo. Perhaps the main conclusion to be drawn from Table 14, therefore, is that considerable local knowledge is required to interpret usage trends for each fishery, which should be left to regional FGNZ managers.

### 3.6. REC Interface

### 3.6.1. The REC

The River Environment Classification (REC) scheme, part of NIWA's Freshwater Information New Zealand (FINZ) project ${ }^{7}$, is a GIS-based tool intended to provide resource managers with a consistent spatial context for freshwater-related monitoring, impact assessment, and policy development (Snelder \& Biggs 2002). For the purposes of the present survey, its key feature is that it objectively classifies all New Zealand rivers, at a 1:50,000 mapping scale, in terms of physical variables such as flow regime, catchment geology, and land cover, and allows this information to be analysed and mapped at spatial scales ranging from regional $\left(10^{4}-10^{5} \mathrm{~km}^{2}\right)$ to local $\left(\sim 10 \mathrm{~km}^{2}\right)$.

Within the REC, the location of river channels is deduced solely from satellite-derived data on land elevation, so as to form a network of linked segments. Each of these is specified by a unique ID number that is used to allow network tracing, and to associate related information such as segment area and mean altitude. However, this does not currently include river names, so that there is no direct way to match rivers as identified by anglers (e.g., the Mataura River) with a specific subset of REC segments.

[^5]
### 3.6.2. Co-location algorithms

To address this problem, we extended our master database of all recognised river fisheries by adding fields defining the upstream and downstream coordinates of all named rivers, and populating these with coordinates taken from the NZMS260 1:50 000 map series. Downstream coordinates were defined either by the river mouth (for rivers flowing into the sea or a lake), or the confluence with another named river (for individual tributaries). Upstream coordinates were either a lake outlet (where appropriate), or the highest point in the headwaters (generally of order two or three) where the coalescing stream network first developed a clearly defined mainstem. We then co-located these coordinates with the centroid of the nearest REC segment, and traced downstream from the uppermost segment so as to identify and name all segments between the two endpoints. We performed these analyses on a catchment by catchment basis, working upstream from the river mouth in order of increasing tributary altitude so as to ensure that segments in streams joining an already named stream were named appropriately. This process can be added to incrementally by defining appropriate coordinates for each named river as the need arises, and has currently associated river names with 45775 (7.9\%) of the 576276 REC segments, representing 896 rivers and including $72.0 \%$ of segments for streams of order five or higher (Table 15). Given that few waterways of order one or two are likely to be named, this appears to be an efficient, practical, and robust way of associating river names with the REC.

Table 15: Proportion of named REC reaches by stream order, representing all significant river fisheries in New Zealand.

|  | All REC reaches |  | Names reaches |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Order | Number | Total length <br> $(\mathbf{k m})$ | Number <br> $(\%$ of total) | Length <br> (\% of total) |
| 1 | 294528 | 225890 | $99(0.0 \%)$ | $117(0.1 \%)$ |
| 2 | 134371 | 100479 | $1386(1.0 \%)$ | $1140(1.1 \%)$ |
| 3 | 74042 | 51308 | $6408(8.7 \%)$ | $4082(8.0 \%)$ |
| 4 | 39325 | 26148 | $13378(34.0 \%)$ | $8380(32.0 \%)$ |
| 5 | 19001 | 12584 | $12445(65.5 \%)$ | $8286(65.8 \%)$ |
| 6 | 10510 | 6241 | $7923(75.4 \%)$ | $5455(87.4 \%)$ |
| 7 | 3833 | 2437 | $3501(91.3 \%)$ | $2285(93.8 \%)$ |
| 8 | 666 | 382 | $635(95.3 \%)$ | $349(91.3 \%)$ |
| Total | 576276 | 425469 | $45775(7.9 \%)$ | $30094(7.1 \%)$ |

Lakes and reservoirs are not specifically included in the REC, but are available as uniquely numbered shape polygons in a format that can readily be overlaid onto the

REC. For the purposes of the present report we co-located all known lake fisheries in the angler survey database with the master record of shape polygons (containing 54724 entries). This allowed us to estimate total area and perimeter for each lake fishery, and - together with the REC segment data - total length for each river fishery. We then used these data to estimate total annual angling effort per km of river, lake perimeter in km , and lake area in $\mathrm{km}^{2}$, so as yield comparable and consistent estimates of angling pressure for each water type. We also examined the extent to which usage per linear km varied between lake and river fisheries (expressed as perimeter length or total segment length, respectively), to determine whether these two measures could be combined to yield a single measure of angling density common to both lakes and rivers.

### 3.6.3. Current status

As of January 2009, 897 ( $96.6 \%$ ) of the 929 named river fisheries in the survey database had been successfully linked to the REC. The main exceptions were canals (such as those in the upper Waitaki catchment, which do not conform to the REC's underlying topographic assumptions), and streams draining areas such as Mount Taranaki where the spatial separation between the headwaters of two physical separated catchments was sometimes less than the scale (median 520 m ) of the nearest REC segment. Other potential sources of error include tributary streams flowing into lakes, where the downstream endpoint of the stream does not necessarily match the REC representation of the corresponding mainstem as it traverses the lake bed, and a few long-standing errors in the main REC database itself. All but one of the 248 recognised lake fisheries have been mapped to their nearest lake polygon, although some manual checking remains to be done for the smallest lakes ( $<1 \mathrm{ha}$ ) to ensure that lakes in close physical proximity to others have been correctly mapped. These tasks are ongoing and it is beyond the scope of this study to resolve all such errors, but we are confident that the data currently to hand are more than adequate to demonstrate the potential of the REC for analysing and visualising the survey data.

### 3.6.4. Applications

In the following section we give some examples of how the REC can be applied to the survey data. These are illustrative only, and are primarily intended to stimulate further discussion within FGNZ regarding priorities for future analysis. They should also be regarded as provisional until a definitive match between individual REC segments and named angling waters has been achieved.

Data visualisation: The REC's mapping tools offer many possibilities for summarising the survey data in a highly visual graphical format. Attributes such as line thickness, line colour, line style, and shading can readily be used to represent fishery attributes such as total effort, effort per km, angler origin, and changes in effort over time, at various levels of spatial resolution (e.g., individual waters, subcatchments defined by stream order, FGNZ regions). For example, using line or lake polygon colour to represent total annual usage clearly shows how angling effort is distributed among the twelve FGNZ regions (Figure 2), and using colour to represent the proportion of total effort contributed by overseas visitors to New Zealand vividly illustrates their preference for rivers rather than lakes, and for South Island inland waters rather than coastal and lowland rivers (Figure 3).

Relating angler activity to catchment and reach variables: The ability to identify all river fisheries with a specific subset of REC reaches makes it possible to characterise each river, or combinations of rivers, in terms of REC attributes such as stream order ${ }^{8}$, mean flow, altitude, etc. For the purposes of this report all such calculations implicitly assume that angling activity on any one river is evenly distributed along the length of interest to anglers (as identified by regional FGNZ staff), but further refinement of the database would allow longitudinal variation in angling effort to be modelled more realistically. For example, models allowing effort per km to decrease linearly or exponentially with increasing distance upstream would be appropriate for many back country and headwater fisheries, while the reverse may be appropriate for lake-fed or lowland rivers.

At the time of writing, matches between usage estimates and REC reaches were available for 534 rivers $\geq 2 \mathrm{~km}$ long. Comparison of mean attributes by water type (Table 16) confirms that the existing classification scheme successfully captures the basic features of each water type with respect to basic descriptors such as mean flow and altitude, and suggests that further opportunities for characterising individual fisheries are likely to become available as further reach and catchment scale variables (e.g., land use, geology) are incorporated.

[^6]

Figure 2: Estimated angler usage of New Zealand lakes and rivers in 2007/08, with rivers and lake polygons coloured according to $\log$ transformed usage. This representation of the data clearly identifies the most heavily used waters, but takes no account of river length or lake area and thus does not reliably indicate angler density.


Figure 3: Estimated usage of New Zealand lakes and rivers by overseas visitors in 2007/08, with rivers and lake polygons coloured according to the percentage of total usage contributed by overseas licence holders. This representation of the data gives no indication of actual usage, so that waters of similar colour may vary markedly in terms of total annual effort.

## Table 16: Total length, and mean stream order, altitude, and distance from sea for four types of river fishery

| Type of river | Total length <br> $\mathbf{( k m})$ | Order | Altitude <br> $(\mathbf{m})$ | Distance from <br> sea $\mathbf{( k m})$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mainstem river | 3006 | 6.36 | 194 | 99 |
| Lowland river | 6210 | 4.88 | 129 | 78 |
| Back country | 5050 | 5.02 | 291 | 105 |
| Headwater | 2947 | 4.84 | 352 | 157 |

Angler density: Estimates of angler usage can be combined with data on the fishable length of each river to yield a variety of indices for comparing usage among rivers. One such index is km per angler-day, calculated as the total fishable length in km divided by the mean number of anglers per day over the whole river. For example, estimated usage of the Mataura River in 2007/08 was 40260 angler-days, or 110.3 anglers per day assuming a 365 day angling season ${ }^{9}$. Regional FGNZ staff consider the Mataura to be fishable downstream of NZMS260: 2158530, 5529450, about 6 km above the road head at the confluence with Robert Creek, from which the REC gives a total fishable length of 229 km . Assuming anglers are evenly distributed along the river, there are thus 0.48 (110/229) anglers per km of river on an average day. Inverting this figure so as to give km per angler, and thus avoid needing to think in fractions of an angler per km, the Mataura sustains an average density of 2.08 (229 / 110) km per angler on any one day. This can readily be visualised as the length of river each angler would have to themselves if their efforts were uniformly distributed throughout the angling season, and along the river, so that low indices correspond to a high density of anglers. By comparison, equivalent figures for other representative river fisheries are Ahuriri River: 6.1 km per angler-day; Karamea River: 32.9 km per angler-day; Arthur River: 93 km per angler-day.

The above index, which can be though of as the Mean free reach (or MFR, to borrow a concept widely used in physics ${ }^{10}$ ), provides a natural measure of angling pressure. A comparison of angling densities over all river fisheries at least 2 km long indicates that the MFR rarely falls below 1 km , and that figures of 10-100 km are typical (Figures 4, 5). These results also suggest that MFR varies remarkably little among water types, with similar distributions and medians ( $40-50 \mathrm{~km}$ ) for lowland, back country, and headwater fisheries.

[^7]Taihoro Nukurangi


Figure 4: Estimated angling density (indexed as km per angler per day) for 532 river fisheries for which an estimate of total fishable length is currently available, grouped by water type. The left- and right-most bins denote indices of $<\mathbf{1 k m}$ per angler per day, and > $\mathbf{1 0 0 0} \mathbf{~ k m}$ per angler per day, respectively.

The above estimates ignore the presence of seasonal closures (e.g., many river fisheries are closed from May to September inclusive), although this information could easily be added to the survey database by referring to the appropriate FGNZ regulations.. Another challenge is to develop a similar measure for lake fisheries, based on lake perimeter, lake area, or some combination of the two, which also has the dimensions of a linear distance per angler and can thus be compared directly between lakes and rivers.

## 4. Discussion

### 4.1. Data quality

The 2007/08 survey was the most complete of the three surveys conducted to date with respect to coverage of the licenced angling population. All New Zealand resident anglers who provided a viable telephone contact number were included in the sampling frame, as were all adult overseas residents who provided an email address. Email proved to be an effective way of contacting overseas resident whole-season licence holders, but was less effective for part-season licence holders. Several factors related to the licence database used for the survey contributed to this problem, not all


Figure 5: Angling pressure on New Zealand river fisheries as indexed by mean free reach (MFR; see text for details). Low values of MFR, denoted by red and orange colours, correspond to the highest angling pressure.
of which were resolvable. These included records which were unclear as to whether or not the holder was actually a New Zealand resident, 779 of which (including 549 partseason licences) were discarded from the sampling frame; records where the address appeared to reflect the fishing guide or lodge from whom the licence was bought rather than the angler origin; records where the country of residence was given as New Zealand but the remainder of the address (e.g., Pretoria) clearly indicated an overseas visitor; and records with incomplete or missing records for key fields such as country of origin and email. These fields are indicated on the online application form ${ }^{11}$ as mandatory, but were absent from over three-quarters of the 2007/08 records. Resolving this problem, e.g., by implementing an automated email verification check, would greatly increase the number of overseas licence holders available to the sampling frame.

The other main data quality issue is confusion over river and lake names which are either duplicated, or close enough in spelling to be easily confused. In the latter case most such problems are easily recognised, and are detected at an early stage during data analysis. For example, two Southland licence holders, both residents of Invercargill, were recorded on the raw data forms as having fished Lake Manuwai, a small ( $126 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ ) reservoir 10 km northwest of Kerikeri in the Bay of Islands. This lake was fished by eight Northland residents, all but one of whom lived in Kerikeri, but was not fished by any other New Zealand resident other than the two Invercargill anglers mentioned above. It is clear that the original records were in error, and that the lake should have been recorded as Lake Monowai in southern Fiordland, which was fished by 76 respondents of whom all but two lived in Otago or Southland. Errors associated with duplicate river names are more difficult to detect, and it is virtually certain that some such errors remain in the database. Confusion between well-known rivers (e.g., the Waiau River in North Canterbury vs. the Waiau River in Southland) can often be resolved by taking note of where the respondent lived and which other waters they fished, but many other such cases remain ambiguous. For example, the upper Buller catchment includes two fishable tributaries with the name of Station Creek, the names Poerua River, Fox River, and Totara River are all duplicated within the West Coast Region, the Mangaone River, Mangatainoka River, Mangatutu Stream, and Mangawhero Stream are all duplicated in the central North Island, and at least four upper North Island rivers bear the name Wairoa River. It is unreasonable to expect non FGNZ staff to be familiar with all such duplications, and an appropriate strategy for dealing with these and other fishing location issues (e.g., interpreting local names) may be for regional FGNZ staff to screen all responses before they are entered into the database, and to seek further clarification via telephone or email as necessary.

[^8]As with the 2001/02 survey, dividing some larger rivers into reaches was generally successful in gathering usage information at a finer level of detail. Remarkably, many overseas respondents provided this information even though they were not specifically prompted to do so. For some rivers (e.g., the Oreti, Taieri, and Hurunui) this information is potentially of great value to FGNZ managers seeking to promote the fishery values of individual river sections rather than the river as a whole.

The lack of concurrent data for the Taupo Conservancy has no direct effect on usage estimates for the fisheries managed by FGNZ, but precludes estimating total usage for all angling for acclimatised fish in New Zealand. This situation has yet to be resolved.

### 4.2. Accuracy and precision

When reporting on the 2001/02 survey we noted the desirability of FGNZ initiating some form of cross-validation to test the underlying assumptions that non-response and recall bias can be ignored, and hence to validate the survey methodology. Designing and implementing such a programme would be a considerable challenge, and it is perhaps no surprise that little progress towards this goal has been made.

Perhaps the most tractable approach to this problem is for regional FGNZ staff designing and conducting surveys targeting specific waters within their region to be alert to the possibility of structuring these surveys so that meaningful comparisons can be made with the results of the national survey. For example, it is encouraging to note that the 2007/08 results for the upper Oreti River, showing that overseas visitors accounted for $27 \%$ of total usage, is broadly consistent with the results of a 2000/2001 creel survey showing that overseas visitors accounted for $22 \%$ of encounters with Southland licence holders, and $53 \%$ encounters with licence holders from all New Zealand regions combined (Sutherland 2001). It is also worth noting that the $\sim 65000$ angler-days contributed by overseas visitors in 2007/08 is very close to the estimated figure of 61000 angler-days in 2001/02, which was derived solely on the basis of the number of licences sold to overseas residents rather than any specific information on which waters they fished.

### 4.3. Further analyses

With completion of the third national survey since 1994/95, FGNZ has now built up a substantial database of changes in angler activity over a timescale of 13-14 years. This dataset is rich in possibilities for further analyses, both at the national level (focussing on long term trends and large-scale geographic patterns), and at regional and local levels (focussing on specific catchments and individual waters). Much of this analysis should most appropriately be conducted by regional FGNZ staff, who are intimately

Taihoro Nukurangi
familiar with their respective fisheries and in the best position to interpret the results. It is therefore important that FGNZ staff have the opportunity to become more familiar with the database and acquire data-processing skills commensurate with their own needs, so that these opportunities can be fully exploited. A workshop or training session would be an appropriate way of achieving this.

By far the richest source of potential future analyses, however, is the ability to link the survey data to the REC. At the time of writing this ability has already been noted by various third-party agencies, resulting in two formal approaches to FGNZ for permission to use aspects of the data. Of particular interest is a collaborative project, led by Lincoln University but also involving FGNZ, to develop a formal protocol for identifying and ranking the significance of rivers with respect to a range of attributes including industry, recreation, and cultural values (Booth et al. 2009). Although angling is only one such activity, the data sets available through FGNZ's surveys will allow the template to be thoroughly tested and refined using real data, and thus to be fully validated before being applied to other, less data-rich activities such as whitewater kayaking and swimming, and to developmental uses such as irrigation and hydroelectric generation. A second project drawing extensively on the 2007/08 results currently being undertaken on behalf of the Department of Conservation, is a study of possible vectors influencing the spread of Didymosphenia geminata around the South Island, and potential pathways for it to reach the North Island.

### 4.4. Recommendations for future surveys

Assuming that FGNZ continues to conduct national surveys every 6-7 years, the next such survey will occur in 2013/2014. It is reasonable to assume that web and internet based technology will continue to develop rapidly over the intervening years, and will continue to offer new and possibly highly cost effective opportunities for data collection. For example, the REC interface could be developed to provide an interactive map of all known lake and river fisheries, and hence to further improve data quality by minimising confusion over river names and facilitating online data capture. It is also reasonable to anticipate further improvements to the centralised Eyede database, so that any ambiguity with regard to country of residence is minimised, and all email addresses are cross-validated.

As noted in Section 4.2, opportunities for cross-validating the national survey during local and regional FGNZ surveys should be taken whenever it is feasible to do so. Creel survey data such as angler origin, angler density, and licence type all have the potential to generate data sets which can be compared with results from the national survey, and FGNZ is encouraged to explore ways of consolidating such data into a centralised database.

## 5. Acknowledgements

I thank Maurice Rodway (FGNZ, Southland) for coordinating the survey and project management; regional FGNZ staff (particularly Cheryl Mason, Jilli Steedman, and Fay Stodart) and John Newman (Eyede Ltd.) for providing prompt and timely records of licence sales; Pamela Parker, Amanda Watt, Gemma Graeve, and staff at the Southland Institute of Technology for the more than 17000 successful telephone calls which provided the survey data. Julian Sykes and John Carter provided GIS support, and Maurice Rodway, Neil Deans and Eric Graynoth provided feedback on an earlier draft of this report. Finally, thanks are extended to the 14600 anglers (some of whom were interviewed as many as five times) whose responses made the survey possible.

## 6. References

Anon. (1956). Catchments of New Zealand. Soil Conservation and Rivers Control Council, Wellington.

Booth, K.; Deans, N.; Unwin, M.J.; Baker, M.-A. (2009). Salmonid angling: application of the significance assessment method.

Cochran, W.G. (1977). Sampling techniques. 3rd edition. Wiley, New York.
Deans, N.C.; Unwin, M.J.; Rodway, M. (2004). Sport fishery management. pp. 41.4141.16. In: Harding, J.S.; Mosley, M.P.; Pearson, C.P.; Sorrell, B.K. (eds). Freshwaters of New Zealand, New Zealand Hydrological Society Inc. and New Zealand Limnological Society Inc., Christchurc.,

Jolly, V.H.; Brown, J.M.A. (1974). New Zealand lakes. Auckland University Press, Auckland.

Kilroy, C. (2004). A new alien diatom, Didymosphenia geminata (Lyngbye) Schmidt: its biology, distribution, effects and potential risks for New Zealand fresh waters. NIWA Client Report CHC2004-128. 34 p.

Kilroy, C. (2008). Data and literature review on South Island rivers affected by the invasive, non-indigenous alga Didymosphenia geminata. NIWA Client Report CHC2008-078. 87 p.

McDowall, R.M. (1990). New Zealand freshwater fishes: a natural history and guide. 2nd edition. Heinemann Reed, Auckland.

McDowall, R.M. (1994). Gamekeepers for the nation. Canterbury University Press, Christchurch.

Snelder, T.H.; Biggs, B.J.F. (2002). Multi-scale river environment classification for water resources management. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 38: 1225-1240.

Sutherland, S. (2001). Upper Oreti angler survey 2000-01. Unpublished report p.
Unwin, M.J. (1997). Fry-to-adult survival of naturally and hatchery produced chinook salmon (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha) from a common origin. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 54: 1246-1254.

Unwin, M.J.; Brown, S. (1998). The geography of freshwater angling in New Zealand: A summary of results from the 1994/96 National Angling Survey. NIWA Client Report CHC98/33. 78 p.

Unwin, M.J.; Image, K. (2003). Angler usage of lake and river fisheries managed by Fish \& Game New Zealand: results from the 2001/02 National Angling Survey. NIWA Client Report CHC2003-114. 48 p.

Appendix 1: Estimated usage (angler-days $\pm 1$ standard error) for all New Zealand lake and river fisheries recorded in either the 1994/96 or 2001/02 National Angling Surveys, grouped by fishing Region and catchment. Catchments are ordered clockwise around New Zealand (Anon. 1956); catchment sub-totals are given for all catchments containing five or more recognised fisheries. Blank cells indicate that no effort was recorded by respondents over the given period.

## Northland Region

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 200712008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2001 / 2002 \\ & \text { total } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
| Awanui River | Awanui River | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |
|  | Victoria River |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 20$ |  |
| Rangitane River | Lake Manuwai | $80 \pm 70$ | $270 \pm 140$ | $100 \pm 100$ | $<10$ |  |  | $460 \pm 190$ | $170 \pm 40$ |  |
|  | Rangitane River | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |
|  | Waipapa Stream |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |
| Kerikeri River | Kerikeri River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 10$ |  |
| Waitangi River | Waitangi River |  |  | $20 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $20 \pm 10$ | $120 \pm 10$ |  |
| Kawakawa River | Tirohanga Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |
| Hatea River | Hatea River | $80 \pm 80$ |  |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ |  |  |
|  | Mangakino Stream | $10 \pm 10$ | $170 \pm 110$ |  | $50 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $240 \pm 120$ | $<10$ |  |
|  | Whau Valley Dam | $90 \pm 40$ | $90 \pm 70$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $250 \pm 250$ |  | $480 \pm 260$ | $100 \pm 40$ |  |
| Ruakaka River | Wilsons Dam |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  | $70 \pm 50$ |  |  |
| Waipu River | North River |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |
|  | Waipu River |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |
| Wairoa River | Kaiikanui River | $40 \pm 40$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 40$ | $<10$ |  |
|  | Kaimamaku Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 200712008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2001 / 2002 \\ & \text { total } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
|  | Mangahahuru Stream |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  | $<10$ |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Mangakahia River | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ | $100 \pm 100$ |  |
|  | Mangatu Stream |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  | $50 \pm 50$ | $<10$ |  |
|  | Mangere Stream |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |
|  | Poroti Stream |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |
|  | Waiariki River |  |  | $170 \pm 170$ |  |  |  | $170 \pm 170$ |  |  |
|  | Waiotu Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Wairoa River | $130 \pm 70$ | $80 \pm 50$ | $270 \pm 160$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  | $500 \pm 180$ | $110 \pm 50$ |  |
|  | Kirikiritoki Stream |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |
|  | Whakapara River | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $50 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Te Waiongatahuna Stream |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |
| Total, Wairoa catchment |  | $210 \pm 80$ | $160 \pm 70$ | $440 \pm 230$ | $50 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 50$ |  | $910 \pm 260$ | $300 \pm 110$ |  |
| Kaiiwi Lakes | Kaiiwi Lakes | $50 \pm 40$ | $110 \pm 90$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $450 \pm 240$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $650 \pm 260$ | $1070 \pm 500$ | $340 \pm 130$ |
|  | Lake Taharoa |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $80 \pm 50$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
| Waima River | Punakitere River |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |
|  | Waima River |  |  | $130 \pm 110$ |  |  |  | $130 \pm 110$ |  |  |
| Waihou River | Pukatea Stream |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |
|  | Waihou River |  | $90 \pm 50$ | $60 \pm 40$ | $70 \pm 70$ | $110 \pm 80$ |  | $320 \pm 130$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Waipapa River |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $30 \pm 20$ |  |
| Total, all waters |  | $560 \pm 150$ | $1040 \pm 240$ | $860 \pm 280$ | $240 \pm 90$ | $920 \pm 360$ | $40 \pm 30$ | $3650 \pm 550$ | $1870 \pm 520$ | $340 \pm 130$ |

## Auckland/Waikato Region

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 2007/2008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
| Henderson Lake | Henderson Lake |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |
| Waitemata Harbour | Carter Holt Ponds |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Chelsea Sugar Works Pond | $<10$ |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ | $110 \pm 60$ | $600 \pm 210$ |
|  | Lake Pupuke | $270 \pm 100$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $110 \pm 50$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $360 \pm 260$ | $130 \pm 130$ | $920 \pm 310$ | $610 \pm 340$ | $1240 \pm 340$ |
| Wairoa River | Wairoa River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 30$ |  |
| Kape-o-kati Coast | Kaiaua Gravel Pits |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  | $50 \pm 50$ | $200 \pm 70$ | $450 \pm 140$ |
| Waihou River | Hikutaia River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Kakahu Stream | $50 \pm 50$ |  | $<10$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $80 \pm 50$ | $250 \pm 100$ | $30 \pm 20$ |
|  | Komata River |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Maratoto Stream | $<10$ |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |  |
|  | Ohinemuri River | $470 \pm 120$ | $260 \pm 100$ | $570 \pm 230$ | $130 \pm 120$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $50 \pm 40$ | $1530 \pm 310$ | $2600 \pm 480$ | $1620 \pm 390$ |
|  | Oraka Stream |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $100 \pm 70$ | $130 \pm 50$ |
|  | Purere Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Rapurapu Stream |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $150 \pm 80$ | $130 \pm 100$ |
|  | Waihou River | $340 \pm 140$ | $190 \pm 70$ | $380 \pm 170$ |  | $370 \pm 370$ | $250 \pm 140$ | $1530 \pm 460$ | $2640 \pm 370$ | $1780 \pm 320$ |
|  | Waimakariri Stream | $160 \pm 100$ | $70 \pm 50$ | $40 \pm 20$ |  | $100 \pm 80$ |  | $370 \pm 140$ | $770 \pm 190$ | $550 \pm 130$ |
|  | Waiomou Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $500 \pm 150$ | $490 \pm 140$ |
|  | Waitawheta River |  | $250 \pm 130$ | $100 \pm 50$ |  | $50 \pm 50$ | $90 \pm 90$ | $480 \pm 180$ | $650 \pm 190$ | $160 \pm 50$ |
|  | Waitekauri River |  | $80 \pm 80$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $90 \pm 80$ | $190 \pm 70$ | $300 \pm 200$ |
| Total, Waihou catchment |  | $1020 \pm 210$ | $850 \pm 200$ | $1150 \pm 290$ | $180 \pm 130$ | $570 \pm 390$ | $390 \pm 170$ | $4160 \pm 610$ | $7860 \pm 700$ | $5240 \pm 590$ |
| Kauaeranga River | Kauaeranga River | $110 \pm 90$ | < 10 | $30 \pm 30$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  | $150 \pm 100$ | $130 \pm 110$ | $140 \pm 50$ |
| Waiwawa River | Waiwawa River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $60 \pm 40$ | $1050 \pm 410$ |
| Tairua River | Tairua River | $20 \pm 10$ | $100 \pm 40$ | $40 \pm 40$ | $170 \pm 150$ | $100 \pm 100$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $440 \pm 190$ | $60 \pm 50$ | $320 \pm 100$ |
| Waihi Estuary | Waihi Estuary |  |  | $<10$ |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |  |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 200712008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2001 / 2002 \\ & \text { total } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
| Whanganui River | Mangatepopo Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 10$ |
|  | Ohura River |  | $110 \pm 70$ |  |  | $110 \pm 110$ |  | $220 \pm 130$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 50$ |
|  | Ongarue River | $120 \pm 80$ | $70 \pm 60$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $210 \pm 100$ | $290 \pm 100$ | $690 \pm 370$ |
|  | Piopiotea Stream |  | $<10$ |  | $<10$ |  |  | $20 \pm 10$ | $<10$ |  |
|  | Taringamotu River |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Waimiha Stream | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  | $60 \pm 50$ | $90 \pm 60$ | $220 \pm 140$ |
|  | Waione Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ |
|  | Whakapapa River | $390 \pm 120$ | $840 \pm 210$ | $800 \pm 200$ | $590 \pm 280$ |  | $220 \pm 120$ | $2840 \pm 440$ | $1030 \pm 310$ | $330 \pm 90$ |
| Whanganui River (above Ohura confluence) |  | $320 \pm 110$ | $450 \pm 200$ | $130 \pm 70$ | $<10$ |  |  | $910 \pm 240$ | $1260 \pm 360$ |  |
| Whanganui River (below Ohura confluence) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $190 \pm 80$ |  |
| Whanganui River Total |  | $320 \pm 110$ | $450 \pm 200$ | $130 \pm 70$ | $<10$ |  |  | $910 \pm 240$ | $1450 \pm 360$ | NA |
| Total, Whanganui catchment |  | $840 \pm 180$ | $1480 \pm 300$ | $1030 \pm 220$ | $600 \pm 280$ | $110 \pm 110$ | $220 \pm 120$ | $4270 \pm 530$ | $2950 \pm 490$ | $3150 \pm 660$ |
| Mokau River |  |  | < 10 | $50 \pm 40$ | $100 \pm 80$ |  |  | $150 \pm 90$ | $70 \pm 40$ | $190 \pm 70$ |
|  | Mangapehi Stream | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 50$ |  |
|  | Mokau River |  | $20 \pm 10$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $60 \pm 40$ | $170 \pm 80$ | $280 \pm 170$ |
| Marokopa River | Mangaohae Stream |  | $40 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ | $180 \pm 70$ | $300 \pm 90$ |
|  | Marokopa River | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ | $110 \pm 80$ | $100 \pm 40$ | $150 \pm 50$ |
|  | Tawarau River |  | $<10$ | $80 \pm 60$ |  |  |  | $90 \pm 60$ | $230 \pm 120$ | $30 \pm 20$ |
| Awaroa River | Awaroa River |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |
| Oparau River | Oparau River |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ |  |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ |  |  |
| Waikato River | Hamilton Lake |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 30$ | $440 \pm 180$ |
|  | Kaiwhitiwhiti Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ |  |
|  | Kaniwhaniwha Stream | $30 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $60 \pm 60$ |  |  |  | $110 \pm 70$ | $370 \pm 140$ | $860 \pm 220$ |
|  | Lake Arapuni | $270 \pm 90$ | $1470 \pm 680$ | $1900 \pm 770$ | $1620 \pm 1450$ | $360 \pm 210$ | $380 \pm 250$ | $5990 \pm 1810$ | $9730 \pm 980$ | $7300 \pm 900$ |
|  | Lake D | $50 \pm 50$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $60 \pm 50$ |  |  |
|  | Lake Hakanoa | $30 \pm 20$ |  | $30 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $80 \pm 80$ | $180 \pm 90$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $150 \pm 60$ |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 2007/2008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2001 / 2002 \\ & \text { total } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
|  | Lake Karapiro | $70 \pm 40$ | $270 \pm 100$ | $300 \pm 210$ | $130 \pm 90$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $340 \pm 220$ | $1160 \pm 340$ | $2320 \pm 450$ | $4810 \pm 680$ |
|  | Lake Moananui |  | $60 \pm 40$ | $110 \pm 90$ | $120 \pm 100$ |  |  | $300 \pm 140$ | $330 \pm 270$ |  |
|  | Lake Ngaroto |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |
|  | Lake Otamatearoa |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 20$ |  |
|  | Lake Waipapa |  | $70 \pm 70$ | $250 \pm 180$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $200 \pm 200$ | $540 \pm 280$ | $1370 \pm 410$ | $830 \pm 450$ |
|  | Lake Whatihua |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $110 \pm 50$ | $90 \pm 40$ |
|  | Little Waipa Stream | $<10$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $60 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $100 \pm 50$ | $170 \pm 90$ | $730 \pm 210$ |
|  | Mangaokewa Stream |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |  | $<10$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $40 \pm 20$ |
|  | Mangaorongo Stream | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $280 \pm 270$ |
|  | Mangatangi Reservoir |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 40$ | $140 \pm 90$ | $840 \pm 150$ |
|  | Mangatawhiri Reservoir |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $40 \pm 30$ | $300 \pm 120$ |  |
|  | Mangatawhiri River | $70 \pm 70$ |  |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |
|  | Mangatutu Stream | $260 \pm 110$ | $160 \pm 80$ | $170 \pm 80$ | $170 \pm 90$ | $100 \pm 100$ |  | $860 \pm 200$ | $1070 \pm 230$ | $1600 \pm 350$ |
|  | Mangauika Stream |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $150 \pm 140$ |  |
|  | Mangawara Stream | $80 \pm 50$ | $40 \pm 40$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $130 \pm 60$ | $90 \pm 30$ | $10 \pm 10$ |
|  | Mangawawa Stream | $220 \pm 220$ |  |  |  |  |  | $220 \pm 220$ | $<10$ |  |
|  | Mangawhero Stream | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $90 \pm 70$ |
|  | Mangawhio Stream |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $70 \pm 50$ |  |
|  | Matarawa Stream |  |  | $<10$ |  |  |  | $<10$ | $610 \pm 610$ |  |
|  | Moakurarua Stream | $40 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $90 \pm 40$ | $150 \pm 50$ | $320 \pm 200$ |
|  | Ngakoaohia Stream | $<10$ |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $70 \pm 70$ |  | $120 \pm 80$ | $430 \pm 140$ | $270 \pm 100$ |
|  | Ngutunui Stream |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $40 \pm 30$ | $80 \pm 40$ |
|  | Parkinsons Lake | $<10$ |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ |  |  | $40 \pm 20$ | $40 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Pokaiwhenua Stream |  | $50 \pm 40$ | $70 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $120 \pm 60$ | $230 \pm 80$ | $360 \pm 110$ |
|  | Puniu River | $30 \pm 20$ | $110 \pm 60$ | $300 \pm 270$ |  |  |  | $440 \pm 280$ | $840 \pm 180$ | $1220 \pm 270$ |
|  | Rangiriri Stream | $50 \pm 30$ | $40 \pm 40$ | $140 \pm 90$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $260 \pm 110$ | $260 \pm 110$ |  |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 2007/2008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
| Waikato River (reach unspecified) |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $760 \pm 380$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $150 \pm 150$ | $280 \pm 280$ | $1280 \pm 500$ | $470 \pm 150$ | $3710 \pm 1570$ |
| Waikato River (below Karapiro) |  | $470 \pm 180$ | $500 \pm 140$ | $1060 \pm 330$ | $450 \pm 210$ | $1170 \pm 710$ | $1310 \pm 500$ | $4950 \pm 980$ | $4360 \pm 780$ | $7250 \pm 790$ |
| Waikato River Total |  | $500 \pm 180$ | $1260 \pm 410$ | $1090 \pm 330$ | $470 \pm 210$ | $1320 \pm 720$ | $1590 \pm 570$ | $6230 \pm 1100$ | $4830 \pm 800$ | $10950 \pm 1760$ |
| Waipa River |  | $60 \pm 30$ | $520 \pm 200$ | $120 \pm 100$ | $100 \pm 60$ |  | $80 \pm 80$ | $880 \pm 250$ | $1560 \pm 400$ | $2600 \pm 680$ |
| Waipapa River |  |  | $110 \pm 80$ |  |  | $150 \pm 110$ | $180 \pm 100$ | $440 \pm 170$ | $220 \pm 80$ | $440 \pm 110$ |
| Waipari River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 40$ | $50 \pm 40$ |
| Whakauru Stream |  |  |  | $80 \pm 90$ |  |  |  | $80 \pm 90$ |  |  |
| Whangamarino River |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ | $70 \pm 60$ | $80 \pm 30$ |
| Lake Waikare |  |  |  |  |  | $100 \pm 100$ |  | $100 \pm 100$ |  |  |
| Total, Waikato catchment |  | $1810 \pm 340$ | $4310 \pm 840$ | $4770 \pm 950$ | $2760 \pm 1480$ | $2220 \pm 780$ | $2900 \pm 710$ | $18760 \pm 2240$ | $25860 \pm 1670$ | $34450 \pm 2350$ |
| Pahurehure Inlet | Bombay Pond |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $50 \pm 40$ | $220 \pm 150$ | $460 \pm 160$ |
| Lake Kereta | Lake Kereta |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $130 \pm 60$ |
| Lake Ototoa | Lake Ototoa | $40 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $70 \pm 50$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $210 \pm 80$ | $1260 \pm 320$ | $930 \pm 270$ |
| Muriwai Beach | Lake Okaihau |  |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ | $80 \pm 80$ | $110 \pm 100$ | $320 \pm 90$ |
|  | Muriwai Beach |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |
| Kaipara River | Kaipara River | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |
|  | Kumeu/Kaipara River |  |  |  | $340 \pm 340$ |  |  | $340 \pm 340$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
| Lake Tomarata | Lake Tomarata |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $40 \pm 30$ | $40 \pm 20$ | $180 \pm 160$ |
| Awakino River | Awakino River | $130 \pm 40$ | $240 \pm 80$ | $200 \pm 80$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  | $600 \pm 120$ | $840 \pm 360$ | $800 \pm 150$ |
| Waikawau River | Waikawau River |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |
| Total, all waters |  | $4290 \pm 470$ | $7080 \pm 920$ | $7730 \pm 1030$ | $4330 \pm 1560$ | $3430 \pm 920$ | $3860 \pm 760$ | $30720 \pm 2450$ | $41230 \pm 1990$ | $50430 \pm 2620$ |

## Eastern Region

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 200712008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1994/1995 } \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
| Tuapiro Creek | Tuapiro Creek |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $40 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Waitengaue Stream |  | $90 \pm 90$ |  |  |  |  | $90 \pm 90$ |  |  |
| Wairoa River | McLaren Falls Dam | $320 \pm 170$ | $120 \pm 60$ | $240 \pm 150$ |  |  | $190 \pm 190$ | $860 \pm 300$ | $1200 \pm 420$ | $1700 \pm 630$ |
|  | Ngamuwahine River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $1000 \pm 440$ | $160 \pm 100$ |
|  | Ngatuhoa Stream |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $200 \pm 170$ |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ | $290 \pm 190$ |  |  |
|  | Ohourere Stream |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $50 \pm 40$ |  |
|  | Omanawa River |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ |  |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ | $70 \pm 70$ |  |
|  | Opuiaki River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |
|  | Ruahihi Canal | $70 \pm 70$ | $190 \pm 170$ |  |  |  | $120 \pm 120$ | $380 \pm 220$ | $460 \pm 350$ | $1070 \pm 420$ |
|  | Wairoa River | $30 \pm 20$ | $40 \pm 40$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $80 \pm 40$ | $160 \pm 80$ | $140 \pm 110$ |
| Total, Wairoa catchment |  | $420 \pm 180$ | $360 \pm 190$ | $530 \pm 240$ |  |  | $380 \pm 230$ | $1700 \pm 430$ | $2960 \pm 710$ | $3070 \pm 770$ |
| Waimapu Stream | Waimapu Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |
| Kaituna River | Awahou Stream | $20 \pm 20$ | $230 \pm 130$ | $720 \pm 360$ | $170 \pm 130$ |  | $270 \pm 160$ | $1410 \pm 430$ | $1420 \pm 580$ | $190 \pm 130$ |
|  | Hamurana Stream | $70 \pm 70$ | $210 \pm 140$ | $200 \pm 130$ | $210 \pm 210$ |  | $190 \pm 120$ | $880 \pm 310$ | $1550 \pm 810$ | $1070 \pm 580$ |
|  | Kaituna River |  | $50 \pm 40$ | $160 \pm 110$ |  | $160 \pm 120$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $410 \pm 170$ | $1560 \pm 760$ | $2460 \pm 650$ |
|  | Lake Rotoiti | $6810 \pm 1180$ | $17610 \pm 2140$ | $9220 \pm 1140$ | $10830 \pm 2380$ | $2320 \pm 700$ | $1280 \pm 620$ | $48070 \pm 3710$ | $40540 \pm 2840$ | $43370 \pm 3430$ |
|  | Lake Rotorua | $3400 \pm 990$ | $8810 \pm 1400$ | $7200 \pm 1040$ | $6200 \pm 2020$ | $2880 \pm 1040$ | $3520 \pm 1040$ | $32000 \pm 3200$ | $27510 \pm 2110$ | $40190 \pm 4400$ |
|  | Ngongotaha Stream | $420 \pm 240$ | $2750 \pm 930$ | $1760 \pm 420$ | $2070 \pm 590$ | $2340 \pm 1050$ | $1910 \pm 970$ | $11240 \pm 1870$ | $11240 \pm 1990$ | $8800 \pm 2680$ |
|  | Ohau Channel | $100 \pm 70$ | $200 \pm 100$ | $530 \pm 350$ | $690 \pm 300$ | $360 \pm 360$ | $4410 \pm 3730$ | $6290 \pm 3780$ | $2180 \pm 1050$ | $4720 \pm 1050$ |
|  | Utuhina Stream | $270 \pm 270$ | $90 \pm 50$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $120 \pm 90$ | $560 \pm 300$ | $3060 \pm 1130$ | $2310 \pm 1440$ |
|  | Waiari Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ | $260 \pm 180$ |
|  | Waiteti Stream | $200 \pm 120$ | $470 \pm 180$ | $2240 \pm 760$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $840 \pm 550$ | $3780 \pm 960$ | $3090 \pm 1050$ | $1840 \pm 580$ |
|  | Hauparu Stream |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $70 \pm 70$ |
|  | Mangorewa River | $120 \pm 80$ |  | $80 \pm 60$ |  |  |  | $200 \pm 100$ | $50 \pm 30$ |  |


| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 2007/2008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1994/1995 } \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
| Total, Kaituna catchment |  | $11410 \pm 1590$ | $30410 \pm 2730$ | $22160 \pm 1850$ | $20180 \pm 3200$ | $8110 \pm 1670$ | $12580 \pm 4080$ | $104840 \pm 6570$ | $92210 \pm 4630$ | $105280 \pm 6530$ |
| Waihi Estuary | Lake Rotoehu | $160 \pm 80$ | $1670 \pm 820$ | $860 \pm 610$ | $130 \pm 130$ | $430 \pm 430$ | $460 \pm 460$ | $3720 \pm 1210$ | $2190 \pm 770$ | $2290 \pm 580$ |
|  | Lake Rotoma | $1060 \pm 290$ | $4720 \pm 1210$ | $1310 \pm 440$ | $1620 \pm 990$ | $1800 \pm 1130$ | $610 \pm 400$ | $11110 \pm 2040$ | $9210 \pm 1230$ | $6610 \pm 1290$ |
|  | Pongakawa Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $60 \pm 40$ |
| Tarawera River | Lake Okareka | $140 \pm 100$ | $260 \pm 160$ | $390 \pm 190$ | $290 \pm 190$ | $590 \pm 360$ | $370 \pm 220$ | $2040 \pm 530$ | $3750 \pm 1240$ | $3410 \pm 800$ |
|  | Lake Okaro | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $170 \pm 170$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $260 \pm 170$ | $200 \pm 120$ | $100 \pm 70$ |
|  | Lake Okataina | $1090 \pm 560$ | $830 \pm 210$ | $1070 \pm 280$ | $1310 \pm 470$ | $1130 \pm 490$ | $860 \pm 490$ | $6290 \pm 1070$ | $6830 \pm 860$ | $5830 \pm 940$ |
|  | Lake Rerewhakaaitu | $460 \pm 290$ | $1060 \pm 410$ | $470 \pm 160$ | $270 \pm 210$ | $790 \pm 430$ | $790 \pm 370$ | $3830 \pm 800$ | $8070 \pm 1310$ | $9390 \pm 1660$ |
|  | Lake Rotokakahi | $60 \pm 60$ | $100 \pm 100$ |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  | $240 \pm 130$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $920 \pm 900$ |
|  | Lake Rotomahana |  | $30 \pm 20$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $70 \pm 50$ | $820 \pm 380$ | $1220 \pm 420$ |
|  | Lake Tarawera | $5160 \pm 1020$ | $11440 \pm 1580$ | $6890 \pm 980$ | $3930 \pm 740$ | $2100 \pm 800$ | $4700 \pm 2470$ | $34220 \pm 3440$ | $41800 \pm 2910$ | $38440 \pm 3990$ |
|  | Ruruanga Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $1880 \pm 1070$ | $180 \pm 100$ |
| Tarawera River (reach unspecified) |  | $60 \pm 40$ | $70 \pm 50$ | $160 \pm 160$ | $80 \pm 80$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $40 \pm 40$ | $430 \pm 200$ | $1390 \pm 560$ | $5010 \pm 1180$ |
| Tarawera River (Lake outlet to falls) |  | $250 \pm 110$ |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ | $300 \pm 120$ | $640 \pm 290$ |  |
| Tarawera River (below falls) |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  | $520 \pm 430$ | $600 \pm 440$ | $2040 \pm 630$ |  |
| Tarawera River Total |  | $300 \pm 120$ | $70 \pm 50$ | $200 \pm 170$ | $120 \pm 90$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $610 \pm 440$ | $1320 \pm 500$ | $4070 \pm 890$ | $5010 \pm 1180$ |
|  | Waiwhakapa Stream | $70 \pm 70$ |  |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ | $40 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Lake Tikitapu (Blue Lake) |  | $100 \pm 40$ | $90 \pm 70$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  | $140 \pm 100$ | $370 \pm 140$ | $470 \pm 190$ | $260 \pm 160$ |
|  | Waiaute Stream |  |  |  | $100 \pm 100$ |  |  | $100 \pm 100$ |  |  |
| Total, Tarawera catchment |  | $7300 \pm 1210$ | $13880 \pm 1660$ | $9190 \pm 1070$ | $6260 \pm 950$ | $4670 \pm 1090$ | $7490 \pm 2600$ | $48790 \pm 3770$ | $66070 \pm 3670$ | $64750 \pm 4760$ |
| Rangitaiki River | Flaxy Canal |  |  | $90 \pm 60$ | $740 \pm 520$ |  |  | $820 \pm 530$ | $590 \pm 410$ |  |
|  | Horomanga River | $100 \pm 60$ | $70 \pm 50$ | $1190 \pm 1040$ | $430 \pm 410$ |  |  | $1790 \pm 1120$ | $190 \pm 90$ | $1240 \pm 430$ |
|  | Lake Aniwhenua | $360 \pm 120$ | $580 \pm 240$ | $1150 \pm 390$ | $210 \pm 170$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $2360 \pm 500$ | $9840 \pm 2800$ | $11330 \pm 1640$ |
|  | Lake Flaxy | $120 \pm 70$ | $630 \pm 470$ | $230 \pm 130$ | $330 \pm 240$ |  | $160 \pm 130$ | $1470 \pm 560$ | $2410 \pm 740$ | $1520 \pm 440$ |
|  | Lake Matahina |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $140 \pm 130$ |  | $190 \pm 190$ | $360 \pm 230$ | $590 \pm 280$ | $880 \pm 400$ |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 200712008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
|  | Ngatamawahine Stream | $20 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 40$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Otamatea River | $60 \pm 60$ | $40 \pm 40$ | $280 \pm 280$ | $60 \pm 60$ |  |  | $430 \pm 300$ | $<10$ |  |
|  | Otangimoana Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
| Rangitaiki Riv | (reach unspecified) | $70 \pm 50$ | $310 \pm 160$ | $610 \pm 200$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $310 \pm 170$ | $1330 \pm 310$ | $2020 \pm 630$ |  |
| Rangitaiki River | (above Lake Aniwhenua) | $210 \pm 120$ | $440 \pm 200$ | $550 \pm 240$ | $190 \pm 130$ | $40 \pm 40$ | $790 \pm 550$ | $2210 \pm 650$ | $4400 \pm 1560$ | $1410 \pm 430$ |
| Rangitaiki Riv | (Aniwhenua to Matahina) | $<10$ | $340 \pm 260$ | $450 \pm 250$ | $270 \pm 190$ | $110 \pm 110$ |  | $1180 \pm 420$ | $2360 \pm 1570$ | $3560 \pm 1190$ |
| Rangitaiki Ri | low Matahina Dam) |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $210 \pm 150$ |  | $50 \pm 50$ | $320 \pm 160$ | $770 \pm 250$ | $720 \pm 210$ |
| Rangitaiki Riv |  | $290 \pm 130$ | $1120 \pm 370$ | $1640 \pm 400$ | $660 \pm 270$ | $170 \pm 120$ | $1150 \pm 570$ | $5030 \pm 850$ | $9540 \pm 2300$ | $5680 \pm 1280$ |
|  | Waihua Stream | $100 \pm 60$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $120 \pm 60$ | $270 \pm 120$ | $310 \pm 300$ |
|  | Wheao River | $50 \pm 40$ | $360 \pm 280$ | $90 \pm 60$ |  |  |  | $510 \pm 290$ | $400 \pm 160$ | $550 \pm 180$ |
|  | Whirinaki River | $550 \pm 360$ | $140 \pm 110$ | $460 \pm 220$ | $820 \pm 530$ |  | $210 \pm 110$ | $2180 \pm 690$ | $750 \pm 230$ | $1710 \pm 520$ |
| Total, Rangitaiki catchment |  | $1640 \pm 420$ | $2990 \pm 710$ | $5150 \pm 1240$ | $3380 \pm 950$ | $190 \pm 120$ | $1760 \pm 630$ | $15110 \pm 1880$ | $24610 \pm 3760$ | $23240 \pm 2290$ |
| Whakatane River | Ruatahuna Stream |  | $40 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Urewera Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |
|  | Waikare River |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $270 \pm 260$ |  |
|  | Waimana River | $170 \pm 100$ | $60 \pm 50$ | $50 \pm 30$ | $780 \pm 550$ |  |  | $1060 \pm 570$ | $480 \pm 180$ | $1920 \pm 670$ |
|  | Whakatane River | $60 \pm 40$ | $120 \pm 110$ | $340 \pm 270$ | $1070 \pm 720$ |  |  | $1590 \pm 780$ | $1450 \pm 530$ | $2230 \pm 800$ |
| Total, Whakatane catchment |  | $230 \pm 110$ | $220 \pm 120$ | $390 \pm 280$ | $1850 \pm 910$ |  |  | $2690 \pm 970$ | $2230 \pm 610$ | $4150 \pm 1040$ |
| Waiotahi River | Waiotahi River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $90 \pm 60$ | $110 \pm 60$ |
| Waioeka River | Kahunui Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Koranga River |  | $<10$ |  |  |  |  | $<10$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Opato Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 40$ |  |
|  | Waioeka River | $80 \pm 50$ | $420 \pm 350$ | $160 \pm 70$ | $700 \pm 510$ | $100 \pm 80$ | $120 \pm 70$ | $1570 \pm 630$ | $1540 \pm 510$ | $2480 \pm 1240$ |
|  | Wairata Stream |  | $50 \pm 50$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $90 \pm 60$ | $410 \pm 260$ | $110 \pm 80$ |
| Total, Waioeka catchment |  | $80 \pm 50$ | $470 \pm 350$ | $200 \pm 80$ | $700 \pm 510$ | $100 \pm 80$ | $120 \pm 70$ | $1670 \pm 640$ | $2080 \pm 580$ | $2590 \pm 1240$ |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 200712008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1994/1995 } \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
| Otara River | Otara River | $50 \pm 50$ | $210 \pm 210$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $290 \pm 220$ | $60 \pm 40$ | $260 \pm 160$ |
| Motu River | Motu River |  | $60 \pm 40$ | $370 \pm 220$ | $80 \pm 80$ |  |  | $510 \pm 240$ | $1290 \pm 400$ | $240 \pm 130$ |
|  | Takaputahi River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ | $40 \pm 40$ |
| Haparapara River | Haparapara River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  |
| Raukokore River | Raukokore River | $90 \pm 70$ |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $130 \pm 80$ |  |  |
| Mata River | Mata River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |
|  | Waingakia Stream |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |
| Waipaoa River | Waipaoa River | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $50 \pm 30$ |  |  |
|  | Wharekopae River | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $80 \pm 80$ |  |
| Kopuawhara Stream | Kopuawhara Stream |  | $210 \pm 210$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $250 \pm 210$ |  |  |
| Wairoa River | Aniwaniwa Stream | $90 \pm 50$ |  | $80 \pm 80$ |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ | $240 \pm 120$ | $130 \pm 90$ |  |
|  | Hangaroa River | $80 \pm 50$ | $520 \pm 520$ | $210 \pm 90$ |  |  |  | $810 \pm 530$ | $450 \pm 160$ | $620 \pm 420$ |
|  | Hopuruahine Stream |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $180 \pm 100$ |  |
|  | Lake Kaitawa | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $180 \pm 180$ |
|  | Lake Tuai | $<10$ |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $50 \pm 40$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $1200 \pm 460$ |
|  | Lake Waikareiti | $20 \pm 20$ | $240 \pm 210$ | $80 \pm 40$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $360 \pm 220$ | $250 \pm 90$ | $510 \pm 280$ |
|  | Lake Waikaremoana | $1870 \pm 440$ | $6070 \pm 1170$ | $1610 \pm 390$ | $1990 \pm 670$ | $330 \pm 120$ | $1120 \pm 680$ | $12990 \pm 1620$ | $18770 \pm 2000$ | $20620 \pm 2190$ |
|  | Mangaone Stream | $20 \pm 20$ | $80 \pm 60$ |  | $110 \pm 60$ |  |  | $200 \pm 90$ | $70 \pm 40$ |  |
|  | Mangapapa Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |
|  | Mangapoike River | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Mokau Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $60 \pm 60$ |  |
|  | Ruakituri River | $430 \pm 320$ | $660 \pm 280$ | $480 \pm 260$ | $400 \pm 270$ | $170 \pm 120$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $2180 \pm 580$ | $1420 \pm 260$ | $2390 \pm 620$ |
|  | Waiau River | $190 \pm 110$ | $80 \pm 50$ | $130 \pm 90$ |  |  |  | $400 \pm 150$ | $200 \pm 130$ | $280 \pm 160$ |
|  | Waikaretaheke River | $80 \pm 80$ | < 10 |  |  |  |  | $90 \pm 80$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |
|  | Wairoa River |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ | $40 \pm 30$ |  |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| River (reach) / Lake | 200712008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
| Total, Wairoa catchment | $2820 \pm 570$ | $7670 \pm 1330$ | $2630 \pm 490$ | $2510 \pm 730$ | $530 \pm 170$ | $1240 \pm 690$ | $17400 \pm 1830$ | $21700 \pm 2040$ | $25790 \pm 2390$ |
| Waikato River Lake Aratiatia |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 50$ | $180 \pm 100$ |
| Lake Atiamuri | $330 \pm 280$ | $190 \pm 140$ |  |  |  | $280 \pm 280$ | $800 \pm 420$ | $570 \pm 270$ | $540 \pm 230$ |
| Lake Maraetai | $20 \pm 20$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $170 \pm 100$ | $280 \pm 240$ | $400 \pm 290$ | $230 \pm 170$ | $1140 \pm 430$ | $800 \pm 360$ | $650 \pm 320$ |
| Lake Ngahewa | $270 \pm 270$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $300 \pm 270$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
| Lake Ngapouri |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $60 \pm 50$ | $170 \pm 90$ | $80 \pm 60$ |
| Lake Ohakuri |  | $30 \pm 20$ |  | $100 \pm 100$ | $430 \pm 430$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $580 \pm 440$ | $1220 \pm 530$ | $2560 \pm 740$ |
| Lake Rotoaira | $110 \pm 60$ | $70 \pm 40$ | $60 \pm 40$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $60 \pm 60$ | $130 \pm 130$ | $440 \pm 160$ | $90 \pm 50$ |  |
| Lake Whakamaru | $90 \pm 40$ | $160 \pm 90$ | $70 \pm 60$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $70 \pm 70$ | $590 \pm 480$ | $1010 \pm 500$ | $570 \pm 170$ | $3360 \pm 1050$ |
| Pueto Stream |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $80 \pm 50$ |
| Ruatawiri Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $100 \pm 100$ |  |
| Tahunaatara Stream | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ | $260 \pm 210$ | $440 \pm 310$ |
| Torepatutahi Stream |  | $100 \pm 90$ |  |  |  |  | $100 \pm 90$ | $180 \pm 130$ | $190 \pm 120$ |
| Waikato River (Huka Falls to L Ohakuri) | $260 \pm 150$ | $940 \pm 450$ | $310 \pm 170$ | $110 \pm 60$ | $540 \pm 540$ |  | $2150 \pm 740$ | $1930 \pm 1080$ |  |
| Whirinaki River |  |  | $580 \pm 470$ |  |  |  | $580 \pm 470$ | $410 \pm 160$ | $110 \pm 80$ |
| Total, Waikato catchment | $1120 \pm 420$ | $1540 \pm 500$ | $1250 \pm 510$ | $530 \pm 270$ | $1500 \pm 750$ | $1280 \pm 600$ | $7220 \pm 1300$ | $6400 \pm 1340$ | $8190 \pm 1390$ |
| Total, all waters | $26410 \pm 2200$ | $64520 \pm 3890$ | $44200 \pm 2710$ | $37240 \pm 3840$ | $17330 \pm 2460$ | $25930 \pm 5000$ | $215630 \pm 8550$ | $231330 \pm 7650$ | $246700 \pm 9130$ |

## Taranaki Region

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 2007/2008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
| Turakina River | Lake Namunamu | $10 \pm 10$ | $<10$ |  | $<10$ |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $300 \pm 110$ |
|  | Turakina River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $60 \pm 60$ |
| Whangaehu River | Lake Lahar |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |
|  | Lake Ohakune |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ |  | $110 \pm 40$ |
|  | Lake Rotokura (Karioi) | $50 \pm 50$ | $380 \pm 380$ | <10 |  |  |  | $430 \pm 380$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $110 \pm 40$ |
|  | Makotuku Stream |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $<10$ |  |
|  | Mangawhero River | $<10$ | $70 \pm 30$ | $170 \pm 60$ | $100 \pm 70$ |  | $80 \pm 70$ | $420 \pm 120$ | $430 \pm 140$ | $620 \pm 180$ |
|  | Omarae Stream |  |  | $60 \pm 50$ |  |  |  | $60 \pm 50$ |  | $10 \pm 10$ |
|  | Raetihi Hydro Dam |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ |  |  |
|  | Taonui Stream | $20 \pm 10$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $50 \pm 30$ | $70 \pm 40$ | $400 \pm 260$ |
|  | Tokiahuru Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ | $80 \pm 40$ |
|  | Waitaiki Stream |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $40 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 20$ |
|  | Waitangi Stream | $<10$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 10$ |  |  |
|  | Whangaehu River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |
| Total, Whangaehu catchment |  | $80 \pm 50$ | $460 \pm 380$ | $300 \pm 90$ | $160 \pm 80$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $80 \pm 70$ | $1100 \pm 410$ | $600 \pm 150$ | $1370 \pm 320$ |
| Kaitoke Stream | Lake Kohata |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $110 \pm 40$ |  |
|  | Lake Pauri |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $<10$ | $40 \pm 30$ |
|  | Lake Wiritoa | $30 \pm 20$ | $40 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $100 \pm 40$ | $50 \pm 30$ | $10 \pm 10$ |
| Whanganui River | Lake Virginia |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $100 \pm 60$ | $320 \pm 80$ |
|  | Makatote River |  | $<10$ |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |  | $120 \pm 90$ |
|  | Manganui-o-te-ao River | $320 \pm 80$ | $790 \pm 370$ | $600 \pm 280$ | $460 \pm 200$ |  | $210 \pm 110$ | $2380 \pm 520$ | $760 \pm 140$ | $1970 \pm 250$ |
|  | Orautoha Stream |  | $80 \pm 70$ |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 70$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 200712008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
|  | Retaruke River |  | $60 \pm 40$ | $40 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $100 \pm 50$ | $80 \pm 50$ | $80 \pm 60$ |
|  | Ruatiti Stream | $30 \pm 10$ | $40 \pm 20$ | $40 \pm 20$ | $<10$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $140 \pm 40$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ |
|  | Waimarino Stream | $50 \pm 40$ |  |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 40$ | $40 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 10$ |
|  | Whangamomona River |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |
| Whanganui River (reach unspecified) |  | $710 \pm 300$ | $350 \pm 140$ | $450 \pm 150$ | $260 \pm 130$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $80 \pm 80$ | $1890 \pm 400$ | $430 \pm 160$ | $4320 \pm 590$ |
| Whanganui River (below Ohura confluence) |  |  | $110 \pm 80$ | $40 \pm 30$ | $150 \pm 90$ | $<10$ | $80 \pm 80$ | $370 \pm 150$ |  |  |
| Whanganui River Total |  | $710 \pm 300$ | $460 \pm 160$ | $480 \pm 150$ | $400 \pm 160$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $160 \pm 120$ | $2260 \pm 430$ |  |  |
| Total, Whanganui catchment |  | $1100 \pm 310$ | $1440 \pm 410$ | $1190 \pm 330$ | $870 \pm 260$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $400 \pm 160$ | $5040 \pm 680$ | $1440 \pm 230$ | $4320 \pm 590$ |
| Waitotara River | Lake Waiau | $<10$ |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $250 \pm 250$ |  | $270 \pm 250$ |  |  |
|  | Omahine Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 40$ | $<10$ |
|  | Waitotara River |  |  | $<10$ |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |  |
| Patea River | Kahouri Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ |
|  | Konini Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Lake Rotorangi | $<10$ | $60 \pm 50$ | $60 \pm 50$ |  |  |  | $130 \pm 70$ | $150 \pm 60$ | $230 \pm 70$ |
|  | Makuri Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $110 \pm 90$ |
|  | Mangaehu Stream |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |
|  | Patea River | $400 \pm 170$ | $640 \pm 240$ | $280 \pm 110$ | $60 \pm 40$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $1450 \pm 320$ | $880 \pm 280$ | $280 \pm 120$ |
|  | Piakau South Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ |
| Total, Patea catchment |  | $410 \pm 170$ | $700 \pm 240$ | $350 \pm 120$ | $60 \pm 40$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $1590 \pm 330$ | $1030 \pm 290$ | $720 \pm 170$ |
| Waingongoro River | Mangatoki Stream | $<10$ |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $200 \pm 120$ |
|  | Waingongoro River | $260 \pm 50$ | $370 \pm 130$ | $110 \pm 80$ | $160 \pm 80$ |  | $300 \pm 220$ | $1210 \pm 290$ | $1010 \pm 180$ | $1550 \pm 240$ |
| Kapuni Stream | Kapuni Stream | $20 \pm 10$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $<10$ |  |  |  | $50 \pm 30$ | $110 \pm 40$ | $50 \pm 20$ |
| Waiokura Stream | Waiokura Stream | $30 \pm 20$ |  | $180 \pm 180$ |  |  |  | $210 \pm 180$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 2007/2008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1994/1995 } \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
| Kaupokonui Stream | Dunns Creek |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |
|  | Kaupokonui Stream | $90 \pm 40$ | $40 \pm 30$ | $40 \pm 20$ |  |  | $110 \pm 110$ | $290 \pm 130$ | $230 \pm 90$ | $160 \pm 110$ |
|  | Mangawhero Stream | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 20$ |  |
|  | Mangawheroiti Stream | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |
| Otakeho Stream | Otakeho Stream | $20 \pm 20$ | $<10$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ | $<10$ |  |
| Taungatara Stream | Taungatara Stream | $<10$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $220 \pm 220$ |  | $230 \pm 220$ |  | $<10$ |
| Mangahume Stream | Mangahume Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ | $10 \pm 10$ |
| Waiaua River | Lake Opunake | $60 \pm 10$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $60 \pm 60$ |  |  | $60 \pm 70$ | $210 \pm 90$ | $<10$ | $30 \pm 20$ |
|  | Waiaua River | $<10$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $50 \pm 30$ | $<10$ | $100 \pm 40$ |
| Oaonui Stream | Oaonui Stream |  | $<10$ |  |  |  |  | $<10$ | $50 \pm 50$ |  |
| Okahu Stream | Okahu Stream | $10 \pm 10$ | $<10$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $40 \pm 20$ | $<10$ | $80 \pm 50$ |
| Pungaereere Stream | Pungaereere Stream | < 10 |  |  |  | $140 \pm 140$ |  | $150 \pm 140$ |  |  |
| Waitotoroa Stream | Waitotoroa Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
| Kapoaiaia Stream | Kapoaiaia Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |
| Warea River | Warea River | $40 \pm 30$ | $40 \pm 20$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $30 \pm 20$ | $130 \pm 50$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 10$ |
| Waiweranui Stream | Waiweranui Stream | $<10$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $80 \pm 50$ | $<10$ |  |
| Stony River | Stony River | $50 \pm 30$ | $80 \pm 70$ | $40 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 50$ |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $270 \pm 110$ | $410 \pm 140$ | $150 \pm 40$ |
| Timaru Stream | Timaru Stream | $<10$ | $130 \pm 110$ |  |  |  |  | $130 \pm 110$ | $<10$ | $30 \pm 10$ |
| Oakura River | Oakura River | $70 \pm 50$ |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $80 \pm 50$ | $40 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 10$ |
| Tapuae Stream | Tapuae Stream | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |
| Huatoki Stream | Huatoki Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $60 \pm 30$ |
| Te Henui Stream | Te Henui Stream | $30 \pm 30$ | $40 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $60 \pm 40$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $290 \pm 140$ |
| Waiwhakaiho River | Kaiauai Stream | $30 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $70 \pm 30$ |  | $100 \pm 50$ |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 2007/2008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2001 / 2002 \\ & \text { total } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
|  | Lake Mangamahoe | $190 \pm 90$ | $280 \pm 120$ | $140 \pm 70$ | $90 \pm 60$ | $110 \pm 70$ | $1100 \pm 840$ | $1920 \pm 860$ | $830 \pm 200$ | $1380 \pm 230$ |
|  | Lake Rotomanu | $170 \pm 70$ | $90 \pm 50$ | $40 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $300 \pm 90$ | $630 \pm 260$ | $720 \pm 160$ |
|  | Mangorei Stream |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $110 \pm 70$ |
|  | Waiwhakaiho River | $400 \pm 90$ | $440 \pm 120$ | $230 \pm 90$ | $50 \pm 50$ |  | $110 \pm 80$ | $1240 \pm 200$ | $340 \pm 120$ | $540 \pm 120$ |
|  | Mangawarawara Stream |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |
| Total, Waiwhakaiho catchment |  | $790 \pm 150$ | $850 \pm 180$ | $440 \pm 120$ | $140 \pm 80$ | $140 \pm 80$ | $1220 \pm 840$ | $3580 \pm 890$ | $1790 \pm 350$ | $2840 \pm 310$ |
| Waiongana Stream | Mangaoraka Stream | $20 \pm 20$ | $<10$ |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $60 \pm 30$ | $90 \pm 60$ | $190 \pm 110$ |
|  | Waiongana Stream | $20 \pm 10$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $40 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $90 \pm 40$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $100 \pm 50$ |
| Waitara River | Lake Cowley |  |  | $<10$ |  |  |  | $<10$ |  | $80 \pm 30$ |
|  | Lake Ngangana | $50 \pm 30$ | $40 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $100 \pm 40$ | $200 \pm 60$ |  |
|  | Lake Ratapiko | $150 \pm 50$ | $90 \pm 50$ | $230 \pm 170$ | $180 \pm 170$ |  |  | $650 \pm 250$ | $340 \pm 120$ |  |
|  | Maketawa Stream | $50 \pm 20$ | $<10$ |  |  |  |  | $60 \pm 20$ | $40 \pm 20$ | $100 \pm 40$ |
|  | Mangamawhete Stream | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  | < 10 |
|  | Manganui River | $220 \pm 90$ | $220 \pm 80$ | $160 \pm 100$ |  | $<10$ |  | $600 \pm 160$ | $150 \pm 60$ | $160 \pm 70$ |
|  | Ngatoro Stream | $50 \pm 30$ |  | $30 \pm 20$ | $60 \pm 50$ |  |  | $140 \pm 60$ | $<10$ | $40 \pm 30$ |
|  | Ngatoronui Stream | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |
|  | Te Popo Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Waitara River | $20 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  | $120 \pm 60$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $20 \pm 10$ |
| Total, Waitara catchment |  | $560 \pm 110$ | $380 \pm 100$ | $460 \pm 200$ | $300 \pm 180$ | $<10$ |  | $1710 \pm 310$ | $760 \pm 150$ | $410 \pm 90$ |
| Otahi Stream | Otahi Stream | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |
| Tangahoe River | Tawhiti Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |
| Total, all waters |  | $3820 \pm 420$ | $4720 \pm 670$ | $3390 \pm 480$ | $1780 \pm 350$ | $870 \pm 370$ | $2340 \pm 900$ | $16920 \pm 1390$ | $8050 \pm 610$ | $13150 \pm 850$ |

## Hawkes Bay Region

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 2007/2008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1994/1995 } \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
| Wairoa River | Mangamate Stream |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |
| Mohaka River | Hautapu River | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $160 \pm 100$ |  |  |  | $180 \pm 100$ | $40 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 20$ |
|  | Inangatahi Stream | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ | $100 \pm 80$ | $40 \pm 20$ | $140 \pm 20$ |
|  | Kaipo River | $40 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $20 \pm 30$ |  | $60 \pm 40$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 10$ |
|  | Makahu River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ | $100 \pm 10$ |
|  | Mangatainoka River |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $60 \pm 40$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $200 \pm 30$ |
| Mohaka River (unspecified) |  | $160 \pm 100$ | $200 \pm 150$ | $760 \pm 290$ | $60 \pm 30$ |  | $1150 \pm 610$ | $2330 \pm 700$ | $660 \pm 170$ | $3770 \pm 220$ |
| Mohaka River (above Mangatainoka) |  | $430 \pm 120$ | $90 \pm 40$ | $840 \pm 640$ | $160 \pm 90$ | $300 \pm 180$ | $1660 \pm 1670$ | $3490 \pm 1800$ | $900 \pm 230$ |  |
| Mohaka River (Mangatainoka to SH5 bridge) |  | $210 \pm 70$ | $770 \pm 210$ | $460 \pm 120$ | $490 \pm 240$ | $310 \pm 150$ |  | $2240 \pm 380$ | $2350 \pm 350$ |  |
| Mohaka River (below SH5 bridge) |  | $280 \pm 90$ | $370 \pm 120$ | $910 \pm 270$ | $560 \pm 230$ |  | $140 \pm 100$ | $2240 \pm 400$ | $3170 \pm 560$ |  |
| Mohaka River Total |  | $1080 \pm 190$ | $1430 \pm 290$ | $2970 \pm 770$ | $1270 \pm 350$ | $610 \pm 240$ | $2950 \pm 1780$ | $10300 \pm 2010$ | $7070 \pm 720$ | $3770 \pm 220$ |
|  | Oamaru River |  | $<10$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ | $70 \pm 60$ |  |
|  | Ripia River |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $190 \pm 70$ | $140 \pm 20$ |
|  | Te Hoe River | $50 \pm 50$ |  | $80 \pm 60$ |  |  |  | $130 \pm 80$ | $<10$ | $10 \pm 10$ |
|  | Toropapa Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Waipunga River | < 10 | $20 \pm 10$ | $170 \pm 70$ | $70 \pm 70$ |  | $80 \pm 80$ | $350 \pm 130$ | $340 \pm 110$ | $50 \pm 20$ |
|  | Mokomokonui River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |
| Total, Mohaka catchment |  | $1200 \pm 200$ | $1500 \pm 290$ | $3460 \pm 780$ | $1340 \pm 360$ | $630 \pm 240$ | $3110 \pm 1780$ | $11240 \pm 2020$ | $7830 \pm 730$ | $4490 \pm 220$ |
| Waikari River | Waikari River | $120 \pm 80$ |  | $150 \pm 110$ |  |  |  | $270 \pm 140$ | < 10 | $120 \pm 40$ |
| Aropaoanui River | Aropaoanui River |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $40 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $80 \pm 50$ |  |  |
|  | Lake Opouahi |  | $30 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Lake Tutira | $130 \pm 50$ | $130 \pm 70$ | $250 \pm 80$ | $130 \pm 80$ | $980 \pm 480$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $1640 \pm 500$ | $2340 \pm 380$ | $3090 \pm 150$ |
|  | Waikoau River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $370 \pm 280$ | $70 \pm 10$ |


| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 200712008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
|  | Lake Orakai |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ | $560 \pm 560$ | $640 \pm 560$ |  |  |
| Total, Aropaoanui catchment |  | $130 \pm 50$ | $190 \pm 80$ | $290 \pm 90$ | $130 \pm 80$ | $1070 \pm 490$ | $580 \pm 560$ | $2390 \pm 750$ | $2720 \pm 480$ | $3160 \pm 150$ |
| Esk River | Esk River | $250 \pm 90$ | $210 \pm 90$ | $100 \pm 40$ | $220 \pm 130$ |  | $90 \pm 90$ | $870 \pm 200$ | $190 \pm 50$ | $1950 \pm 90$ |
| Tutaekuri River | Donald River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |
|  | Lake Te Pohue |  |  | $<10$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $260 \pm 40$ |
|  | Mangaone River | $130 \pm 70$ |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  | $180 \pm 90$ | $390 \pm 130$ | $370 \pm 30$ |
|  | Mangatutu Stream | $<10$ | $200 \pm 90$ | $350 \pm 280$ |  |  |  | $560 \pm 290$ | $110 \pm 60$ | $300 \pm 40$ |
|  | Tutaekuri River | $1180 \pm 280$ | $930 \pm 200$ | $1040 \pm 240$ | $390 \pm 170$ | $600 \pm 320$ | $660 \pm 280$ | $4780 \pm 620$ | $6730 \pm 780$ | $7130 \pm 240$ |
|  | Twin Lakes | $160 \pm 160$ |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ |  |  | $230 \pm 180$ | $220 \pm 110$ |  |
| Total, Tutaekuri catchment |  | $1470 \pm 330$ | $1130 \pm 220$ | $1450 \pm 370$ | $480 \pm 190$ | $600 \pm 320$ | $660 \pm 280$ | $5790 \pm 710$ | $7470 \pm 800$ | $8060 \pm 250$ |
| Ngaruroro River | Ikawetea Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ |  |
|  | Mangatahi Stream |  | $80 \pm 80$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $70 \pm 70$ |  |  | $180 \pm 110$ | $70 \pm 70$ |  |
|  | Mangatarata Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  |
| Ngaruroro River (reach unspecified) |  | $<10$ | $120 \pm 70$ | $100 \pm 60$ |  |  | $350 \pm 240$ | $580 \pm 250$ | $110 \pm 50$ | $3760 \pm 170$ |
| Ngaruroro River (above Taruarau confluence) |  | $130 \pm 50$ | $240 \pm 80$ | $50 \pm 30$ |  | $110 \pm 110$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $550 \pm 160$ | $980 \pm 280$ |  |
| Ngaruroro River (below Taruarau confluence) |  | $370 \pm 140$ | $610 \pm 180$ | $430 \pm 170$ | $170 \pm 80$ |  | $110 \pm 70$ | $1680 \pm 300$ | $5150 \pm 660$ |  |
| Ngaruroro River Total |  | $510 \pm 150$ | $970 \pm 210$ | $580 \pm 180$ | $170 \pm 80$ | $110 \pm 110$ | $480 \pm 250$ | $2810 \pm 420$ | $6240 \pm 720$ | $3760 \pm 170$ |
|  | Ohara Stream | $30 \pm 20$ | $<10$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $70 \pm 70$ |  | $120 \pm 80$ | $290 \pm 140$ | $170 \pm 20$ |
|  | Otamauri Stream |  | $50 \pm 40$ |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 40$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Poporangi Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $100 \pm 20$ |
|  | Taruarau River | $180 \pm 100$ | $50 \pm 40$ | $40 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $280 \pm 110$ | $360 \pm 150$ | $220 \pm 80$ |
|  | Tutaekuri Waimate Stream |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |
|  | Waitio Stream | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |
| Total, Ngaruroro catchment |  | $730 \pm 180$ | $1190 \pm 230$ | $670 \pm 190$ | $240 \pm 110$ | $180 \pm 130$ | $480 \pm 250$ | $3480 \pm 460$ | $7080 \pm 760$ | $4250 \pm 190$ |


| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 200712008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1994/1995 } \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
| Tukituki River | Maharakeke Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $60 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Makaretu River | $160 \pm 160$ |  |  |  |  |  | $160 \pm 160$ | $<10$ |  |
|  | Makaroro River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ | $40 \pm 0$ |
|  | Mangaonuku Stream | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $170 \pm 120$ |  |  |  | $180 \pm 120$ | $560 \pm 190$ | $200 \pm 20$ |
|  | Mangataura Stream |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $100 \pm 10$ |
|  | Tukipo River |  |  | $50 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $50 \pm 40$ | $1050 \pm 290$ | $140 \pm 80$ |
| Tukituki River (reach unspecified) |  | $200 \pm 80$ | $130 \pm 80$ | $810 \pm 470$ | $210 \pm 100$ |  | $350 \pm 230$ | $1700 \pm 540$ | $470 \pm 190$ | $14020 \pm 410$ |
| Tukituki River (above Waipawa confluence) |  | $390 \pm 150$ | $700 \pm 250$ | $490 \pm 210$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $50 \pm 30$ | $40 \pm 40$ | $1680 \pm 360$ | $2490 \pm 480$ |  |
| Tukituki River (Waipawa to Patangata |  | $350 \pm 100$ | $1980 \pm 330$ | $850 \pm 230$ | $490 \pm 410$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $130 \pm 70$ | $3830 \pm 590$ | $4110 \pm 650$ |  |
| Tukituki River (below Patangata) |  | $710 \pm 180$ | $730 \pm 460$ | $1030 \pm 290$ | $200 \pm 80$ |  | $250 \pm 90$ | $2920 \pm 590$ | $10140 \pm 1210$ |  |
| Tukituki River Total |  | $1660 \pm 270$ | $3540 \pm 620$ | $3180 \pm 630$ | $910 \pm 430$ | $80 \pm 40$ | $770 \pm 260$ | $10130 \pm 1060$ | $17210 \pm 1470$ | $14020 \pm 410$ |
|  | Waipawa River | $50 \pm 30$ | $490 \pm 180$ | $420 \pm 150$ | $150 \pm 60$ | $140 \pm 120$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $1290 \pm 270$ | $2050 \pm 390$ | $610 \pm 40$ |
|  | Tangarewai Stream |  |  |  |  | $90 \pm 90$ |  | $90 \pm 90$ |  |  |
| Total, Tukituki catchment |  | $1880 \pm 320$ | $4030 \pm 650$ | $3840 \pm 660$ | $1060 \pm 430$ | $310 \pm 160$ | $820 \pm 260$ | $11920 \pm 1110$ | $21000 \pm 1560$ | $15100 \pm 420$ |
| Maraetotara River | Maraetotara River | $30 \pm 20$ |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ |  |  | $110 \pm 80$ | $140 \pm 90$ | $700 \pm 190$ |
| Total, all waters |  | $5810 \pm 550$ | $8250 \pm 790$ | $9950 \pm 1110$ | $3550 \pm 620$ | $\mathbf{2 7 9 0} \pm 660$ | $5760 \pm 1930$ | $36100 \pm 2590$ | $46480 \pm 2100$ | $37840 \pm 630$ |

## Wellington Region

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 200712008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
| Pahaoa River | Pahaoa River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Wainuioru Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |
| Ruamahanga River | Atiwhakatu Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Huangarua River | $50 \pm 50$ |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $60 \pm 50$ | $60 \pm 40$ |  |
|  | Kopuaranga River | $70 \pm 60$ | $130 \pm 80$ | $110 \pm 90$ |  |  |  | $310 \pm 130$ | $520 \pm 190$ | $520 \pm 240$ |
|  | Kourarau Dam |  | $90 \pm 60$ | $140 \pm 140$ |  |  |  | $230 \pm 150$ | $610 \pm 170$ | $850 \pm 230$ |
|  | Lake Henley |  |  | $270 \pm 270$ |  |  |  | $270 \pm 270$ | $280 \pm 250$ | $2250 \pm 800$ |
|  | Lake Onoke |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $30 \pm 20$ |  |
|  | Lake Wairarapa |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $90 \pm 70$ |  |  |  | $110 \pm 70$ | $150 \pm 80$ | $200 \pm 140$ |
|  | Mangatarere Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $160 \pm 90$ | $260 \pm 130$ |
|  | Oporua Spillway |  |  | $160 \pm 160$ |  |  |  | $160 \pm 160$ |  | $80 \pm 80$ |
| Ruamahanga River (reach unspecified) |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $880 \pm 260$ | $570 \pm 260$ |  |  |  | $1460 \pm 370$ | $330 \pm 160$ | $7390 \pm 910$ |
| Ruamahanga River (above Mount Bruce) |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ | $160 \pm 90$ |  |
| Ruamahanga River (Mount Bruce to Masterton) |  | $50 \pm 40$ | $40 \pm 30$ | $220 \pm 130$ |  |  | $300 \pm 160$ | $610 \pm 210$ | $360 \pm 110$ |  |
| Ruamahanga River (Masterton to Martinborough) |  | $340 \pm 130$ | $500 \pm 260$ | $910 \pm 340$ | $1190 \pm 350$ | $160 \pm 160$ | $70 \pm 30$ | $3140 \pm 590$ | $4970 \pm 720$ |  |
| Ruamahanga River (Martinborough to L. Onoke) |  | $60 \pm 40$ | $160 \pm 70$ | $600 \pm 380$ | $480 \pm 420$ |  |  | $1300 \pm 570$ | $1090 \pm 300$ |  |
| Ruamahanga River Total |  | $450 \pm 140$ | $1600 \pm 380$ | $2300 \pm 580$ | $1670 \pm 550$ | $160 \pm 160$ | $360 \pm 170$ | $6540 \pm 920$ | $6910 \pm 810$ | $7390 \pm 910$ |
|  | Tauherenikau River |  | $70 \pm 40$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  | $160 \pm 80$ | $220 \pm 150$ | $360 \pm 280$ |
|  | Tauweru River | $230 \pm 140$ |  | $70 \pm 70$ |  |  |  | $300 \pm 150$ | $140 \pm 60$ | $50 \pm 40$ |
|  | Waingawa River |  | $90 \pm 50$ | $50 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $140 \pm 70$ | $140 \pm 60$ | $430 \pm 210$ |
|  | Waiohine River | $40 \pm 40$ | $170 \pm 70$ | $250 \pm 130$ | $400 \pm 340$ |  |  | $860 \pm 380$ | $960 \pm 460$ | $1330 \pm 410$ |
|  | Waipoua River | $40 \pm 30$ | $40 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 40$ | $260 \pm 180$ | $140 \pm 80$ |
| Total, Ruamahanga catchment |  | $870 \pm 210$ | $2230 \pm 410$ | $3500 \pm 710$ | $2110 \pm 650$ | $160 \pm 160$ | $360 \pm 170$ | $9230 \pm 1080$ | $10470 \pm 1030$ | $13860 \pm 1390$ |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 200712008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2001 / 2002 \\ & \text { total } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
| Orongorongo River | Orongorongo River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  |
| Wainuiomata River | Wainuiomata River | $510 \pm 240$ | $550 \pm 230$ | $400 \pm 200$ | $110 \pm 60$ |  |  | $1560 \pm 400$ | $750 \pm 170$ | $2390 \pm 590$ |
| Hutt River | Akatarawa River | $50 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 30$ |  | $130 \pm 130$ |  |  | $220 \pm 130$ | $320 \pm 140$ | $70 \pm 70$ |
|  | Hutt River | $890 \pm 260$ | $1280 \pm 280$ | $560 \pm 170$ | $880 \pm 430$ | $60 \pm 40$ | $130 \pm 100$ | $3790 \pm 610$ | $6160 \pm 830$ | $19960 \pm 2020$ |
|  | Mangaroa River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ | $120 \pm 80$ |
|  | Pakuratahi River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ | $50 \pm 40$ |
|  | Whakatikei River | $10 \pm 10$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $80 \pm 70$ | $70 \pm 30$ |
| Total, Hutt catchment |  | $940 \pm 260$ | $1340 \pm 280$ | $560 \pm 170$ | $1010 \pm 450$ | $60 \pm 40$ | $130 \pm 100$ | $4040 \pm 620$ | $6610 \pm 850$ | $20270 \pm 2030$ |
| Korokoro Stream | Korokoro Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
| Kaiwharawhara <br> Stream | Kaiwharawhara Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
| Karori Stream | Karori Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $120 \pm 80$ |
| Makara Stream | Makara Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 50$ | $100 \pm 60$ |
| Pauatahanui Stream | Whitby Lakes |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $410 \pm 150$ | $930 \pm 500$ |
| Wainui Stream | Wainui Stream | $10 \pm 10$ | $<10$ |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $70 \pm 50$ | $90 \pm 80$ |
| Waikanae River | Waikanae River | $430 \pm 190$ | $690 \pm 340$ | $260 \pm 240$ | $<10$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $1420 \pm 450$ | $420 \pm 130$ | $750 \pm 190$ |
| Otaki River | Otaki River | $250 \pm 110$ | $200 \pm 90$ | $170 \pm 110$ | $20 \pm 10$ |  | $60 \pm 50$ | $700 \pm 180$ | $350 \pm 90$ | $690 \pm 220$ |
| Waitohu Stream | Lake Waitawa | $90 \pm 80$ | $90 \pm 60$ | $180 \pm 130$ | $<10$ |  |  | $370 \pm 160$ | $140 \pm 70$ | $820 \pm 540$ |
|  | Waitohu Stream | $40 \pm 30$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $70 \pm 30$ |  |  |
| Waikawa Stream | Lake Kopureherehere |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $210 \pm 110$ | $710 \pm 350$ |
|  | Waikawa Stream |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |
| Ohau River | Ohau River | $90 \pm 40$ | $50 \pm 30$ |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $170 \pm 60$ | $180 \pm 90$ | $230 \pm 100$ |
| Manawatu River | Hokowhitu Lagoon |  |  | $240 \pm 240$ |  |  |  | $240 \pm 240$ | $430 \pm 260$ | $220 \pm 100$ |
|  | Horopito Stream |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |
|  | Kahuterawa Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $110 \pm 50$ |

Taihoro Nukurangi


Taihoro Nukurangi

| River (reach) / Lake | 2007/2008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2001 / 2002 \\ & \text { total } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
| Moawhango River |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $60 \pm 40$ | $190 \pm 100$ |
| Rangitikei River (reach unspecified) | $180 \pm 100$ | $560 \pm 200$ | $720 \pm 250$ | $260 \pm 210$ | $60 \pm 60$ | $80 \pm 80$ | $1860 \pm 410$ | $420 \pm 150$ | $5710 \pm 700$ |
| Rangitikei River (above Mangaohane Bridge) | $310 \pm 180$ | $520 \pm 330$ | $290 \pm 130$ | $260 \pm 130$ | $90 \pm 70$ | $120 \pm 100$ | $1590 \pm 430$ | $860 \pm 170$ |  |
| Rangitikei River (Mangaohane to Vinegar Hill) | $280 \pm 100$ | $460 \pm 210$ | $410 \pm 150$ | $390 \pm 170$ | $60 \pm 60$ | $220 \pm 170$ | $1830 \pm 370$ | $2130 \pm 380$ |  |
| Rangitikei River (Vinegar Hill to Tangimoana) | $30 \pm 30$ | $270 \pm 120$ | $260 \pm 200$ | $70 \pm 40$ | $160 \pm 100$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $790 \pm 260$ | $2490 \pm 490$ |  |
| Rangitikei River Total | $800 \pm 230$ | $1810 \pm 450$ | $1670 \pm 380$ | $970 \pm 300$ | $370 \pm 150$ | $440 \pm 210$ | $6060 \pm 750$ | $5890 \pm 660$ | $5710 \pm 700$ |
| Whakaurekou River | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 30$ | $60 \pm 50$ | $100 \pm 80$ |  |
| Pourangaki River |  |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ |  |  |
| Total, Rangitikei catchment | $1050 \pm 260$ | $1900 \pm 460$ | $1710 \pm 380$ | $1320 \pm 350$ | $370 \pm 150$ | $470 \pm 220$ | $6810 \pm 780$ | $6390 \pm 680$ | $7400 \pm 850$ |
| Lake Alice Lake Alice |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |
| Total, all waters | $7820 \pm 920$ | $11140 \pm 1070$ | $13130 \pm 1320$ | $7280 \pm 1010$ | $4120 \pm 1340$ | $1600 \pm 370$ | $45080 \pm 2580$ | $45310 \pm 2110$ | $68030 \pm 3230$ |

## Nelson/Marlborough Region

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 2007/2008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
| Aorere River | Aorere River | $60 \pm 30$ | $570 \pm 280$ | $220 \pm 120$ |  |  |  | $850 \pm 310$ | $300 \pm 80$ | $650 \pm 210$ |
| Takaka River | Anatoki River | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $40 \pm 20$ | $350 \pm 240$ |
|  | Cobb Reservoir |  | $60 \pm 50$ | $40 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $100 \pm 50$ | $220 \pm 70$ | $440 \pm 130$ |
|  | Cobb River | $60 \pm 30$ | $40 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $110 \pm 40$ | $260 \pm 110$ | $290 \pm 90$ |
| Takaka River (reach unspecified) |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $190 \pm 120$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $220 \pm 120$ | $220 \pm 100$ | $1160 \pm 350$ |
| Takaka River ( above Lindsay's Bridge) |  |  | $60 \pm 50$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $170 \pm 80$ | $360 \pm 110$ |  |
| Takaka River (below Lindsay's Bridge) |  |  | $470 \pm 320$ |  |  |  |  | $470 \pm 320$ | $540 \pm 150$ |  |
| Takaka River Total |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $720 \pm 350$ | $40 \pm 30$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $860 \pm 350$ | $1120 \pm 210$ | $1160 \pm 350$ |
|  | Waikoropupu River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 50$ | $40 \pm 40$ |
|  | Waingaro River |  | $30 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ | $50 \pm 20$ | $50 \pm 40$ |
| Total, Takaka catchment |  | $100 \pm 40$ | $860 \pm 350$ | $80 \pm 40$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $1110 \pm 360$ | $1770 \pm 260$ | $2330 \pm 450$ |
| Riwaka River | Riwaka River | $70 \pm 30$ | $80 \pm 50$ | $170 \pm 90$ |  |  |  | $320 \pm 110$ | $570 \pm 150$ | $620 \pm 220$ |
| Motueka River | Baton River | $110 \pm 50$ |  | $30 \pm 20$ |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ | $220 \pm 100$ | $150 \pm 40$ | $440 \pm 140$ |
|  | Graham River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 20$ |  |
| Motueka River (reach unspecified) |  | $80 \pm 40$ | $140 \pm 70$ | $550 \pm 180$ | $220 \pm 130$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $380 \pm 180$ | $1410 \pm 300$ | $1510 \pm 470$ | $10070 \pm 1330$ |
| Motueka River (above Wangapeka) |  | $170 \pm 90$ | $360 \pm 130$ | $250 \pm 80$ | $50 \pm 40$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $70 \pm 50$ | $930 \pm 190$ | $1010 \pm 180$ |  |
| Motueka River (below Wangapeka) |  | $960 \pm 290$ | $650 \pm 210$ | $750 \pm 180$ | $130 \pm 50$ | $180 \pm 130$ |  | $2660 \pm 420$ | $3870 \pm 430$ |  |
| Motueka River Total |  | $1200 \pm 310$ | $1150 \pm 250$ | $1550 \pm 270$ | $400 \pm 140$ | $260 \pm 140$ | $440 \pm 180$ | $4990 \pm 550$ | $6390 \pm 660$ | $10070 \pm 1330$ |
| Motupiko River |  | $70 \pm 40$ |  |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 40$ | $290 \pm 80$ | $380 \pm 150$ |
| Pearse River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ | $270 \pm 240$ |
| Rainy River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
| Rolling River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | < 10 | $<10$ |
| Wangapeka River Orinoco Creek |  | $130 \pm 60$ | $180 \pm 70$ | $440 \pm 140$ |  |  | $160 \pm 100$ | $910 \pm 190$ | $820 \pm 140$ | $970 \pm 200$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $90 \pm 60$ |  |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 200712008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
| Total, Motueka catchment |  | $1510 \pm 320$ | $1330 \pm 260$ | $2020 \pm 300$ | $400 \pm 140$ | $260 \pm 140$ | $680 \pm 220$ | $6190 \pm 590$ | $7830 \pm 690$ | $12130 \pm 1380$ |
| Waimea River | Lee River |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ | $80 \pm 30$ | $130 \pm 120$ |
|  | Roding River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 60$ |  |
|  | Wai-iti River | $110 \pm 110$ |  | $80 \pm 60$ |  |  |  | $190 \pm 130$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $100 \pm 50$ |
|  | Waimea River | $120 \pm 80$ | $190 \pm 120$ | $180 \pm 100$ | $<10$ |  |  | $500 \pm 170$ | $240 \pm 80$ | $1780 \pm 340$ |
|  | Wairoa River | $30 \pm 20$ |  | $170 \pm 120$ |  |  |  | $200 \pm 120$ | $550 \pm 140$ | $280 \pm 90$ |
| Total, Waimea catchment |  | $260 \pm 140$ | $190 \pm 120$ | $430 \pm 170$ | $60 \pm 50$ |  |  | $940 \pm 250$ | $980 \pm 180$ | $2290 \pm 370$ |
| Maitai River | Maitai River | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $40 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  | $90 \pm 50$ | $280 \pm 170$ | $180 \pm 60$ |
| Wakapuaka River | Wakapuaka River |  | $70 \pm 50$ |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 50$ | $130 \pm 70$ | $280 \pm 200$ |
| Whangamoa River | Whangamoa River | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
| Pelorus River | Opouri River | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $130 \pm 50$ | $500 \pm 250$ |
| Pelorus River (reach unspecified) |  | $50 \pm 30$ | $<10$ | $100 \pm 60$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $70 \pm 70$ | $260 \pm 100$ | $320 \pm 140$ | $2100 \pm 390$ |
| Pelorus River (above Pelorus Bridge) |  | $70 \pm 40$ | $340 \pm 140$ | $60 \pm 40$ | $100 \pm 70$ |  |  | $570 \pm 170$ | $180 \pm 60$ |  |
| Pelorus River (below Pelorus Bridge) |  | $450 \pm 130$ | $320 \pm 110$ | $50 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $860 \pm 180$ | $1090 \pm 200$ |  |
| Pelorus River Total |  | $570 \pm 140$ | $670 \pm 180$ | $210 \pm 80$ | $130 \pm 80$ | $40 \pm 30$ | $70 \pm 70$ | $1690 \pm 260$ | $1600 \pm 260$ | $2100 \pm 390$ |
|  | Rai River | $730 \pm 520$ | $70 \pm 40$ | $140 \pm 60$ | $140 \pm 130$ |  |  | $1080 \pm 540$ | $740 \pm 200$ | $1440 \pm 320$ |
|  | Ronga River |  |  | $<10$ |  |  |  | $<10$ | $20 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Tinline River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |
|  | Tunakino River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ | < 10 |
|  | Wakamarina River | $30 \pm 30$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $60 \pm 40$ | $50 \pm 30$ |  |
| Total, Pelorus catchment |  | $1350 \pm 530$ | $750 \pm 180$ | $380 \pm 100$ | $270 \pm 150$ | $40 \pm 30$ | $70 \pm 70$ | $2860 \pm 600$ | $2560 \pm 330$ | $4060 \pm 560$ |
| Kaituna River | Kaituna River |  |  | $190 \pm 190$ |  |  |  | $190 \pm 190$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $190 \pm 180$ |
| Wairau River | Argyle Pond | $80 \pm 70$ | $360 \pm 180$ | $240 \pm 100$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $710 \pm 220$ | $940 \pm 210$ | $1280 \pm 240$ |
|  | Bartletts Creek |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 10$ | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Branch River | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $<10$ |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $60 \pm 40$ | $20 \pm 10$ | $230 \pm 120$ |
|  | Goulter River | $110 \pm 60$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  | $180 \pm 80$ | $90 \pm 40$ | $30 \pm 20$ |


| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 2007/2008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
|  | Leatham River | $30 \pm 20$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $100 \pm 40$ |
|  | Omaka River |  | $260 \pm 260$ |  |  |  |  | $260 \pm 260$ |  |  |
|  | Opawa River | $10 \pm 10$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $90 \pm 90$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  | $160 \pm 90$ | $500 \pm 200$ | $870 \pm 290$ |
|  | Rainbow River |  | $60 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $90 \pm 40$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $80 \pm 40$ |
|  | Roses Overflow |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $50 \pm 40$ |
|  | Spring Creek | $280 \pm 230$ | $360 \pm 250$ | $300 \pm 120$ |  |  |  | $940 \pm 360$ | $360 \pm 110$ | $170 \pm 70$ |
|  | Taylor River |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  | $60 \pm 40$ | $180 \pm 70$ | $140 \pm 110$ |
|  | Timms Creek | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ |  |  |
|  | Top Valley Stream | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |
|  | Tuamarina River |  |  |  | $60 \pm 60$ |  |  | $60 \pm 60$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Waihopai River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 40$ | $100 \pm 70$ |
|  | Waikakaho River | $20 \pm 20$ | $50 \pm 30$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $80 \pm 40$ | $160 \pm 150$ | $20 \pm 10$ |
|  | Wairau Diversion | $610 \pm 610$ |  | $90 \pm 70$ |  |  |  | $700 \pm 610$ | $170 \pm 170$ |  |
| Wairau Riv | ch unspecified) | $180 \pm 140$ | $280 \pm 140$ | $700 \pm 310$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $250 \pm 250$ | $80 \pm 80$ | $1510 \pm 450$ | $1230 \pm 470$ | $8480 \pm 820$ |
| Wairau Riv | ve Wash Bridge) | $600 \pm 260$ | $610 \pm 170$ | $900 \pm 480$ | $50 \pm 40$ | $100 \pm 80$ | $80 \pm 80$ | $2330 \pm 580$ | $1430 \pm 240$ |  |
| Wairau Riv | ow Wash Bridge) | $1240 \pm 340$ | $1830 \pm 440$ | $1640 \pm 320$ | $860 \pm 350$ | $350 \pm 290$ |  | $5920 \pm 780$ | $5750 \pm 680$ |  |
| Wairau Riv |  | $2020 \pm 450$ | $2720 \pm 490$ | $3240 \pm 650$ | $920 \pm 350$ | $700 \pm 390$ | $160 \pm 120$ | $9760 \pm 1080$ | $8410 \pm 860$ | $8480 \pm 820$ |
| Total, Wairau c |  | $3190 \pm 800$ | $3850 \pm 630$ | $4100 \pm 680$ | $1080 \pm 360$ | $730 \pm 390$ | $200 \pm 120$ | $13150 \pm 1340$ | $10970 \pm 950$ | $11560 \pm 920$ |
| Awatere River | Awatere River | $70 \pm 60$ | $80 \pm 70$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $160 \pm 90$ | $170 \pm 110$ | $200 \pm 120$ |
| Clarence River | Acheron River |  | $40 \pm 30$ | $280 \pm 150$ |  |  |  | $320 \pm 150$ | $50 \pm 30$ | $80 \pm 60$ |
|  | Alma River |  |  | $60 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $60 \pm 40$ |  | $40 \pm 40$ |
|  | Bowscale Tarn |  | $200 \pm 130$ |  | $80 \pm 80$ |  |  | $270 \pm 150$ | $160 \pm 130$ |  |
| Clarence River (reach unspecified) |  | $130 \pm 110$ | $230 \pm 90$ | $140 \pm 80$ |  |  |  | $490 \pm 160$ | $280 \pm 130$ | $840 \pm 370$ |
| Clarence River (above Acheron) |  | $120 \pm 70$ | $490 \pm 260$ | $780 \pm 370$ |  |  |  | $1390 \pm 460$ | $160 \pm 90$ |  |
| Clarence River (below Acheron) |  | $220 \pm 160$ | $590 \pm 440$ | $320 \pm 120$ |  |  |  | $1130 \pm 480$ | $180 \pm 80$ |  |
| Clarence River Total |  | $470 \pm 210$ | $1300 \pm 510$ | $1240 \pm 400$ |  |  |  | $3010 \pm 680$ | $620 \pm 170$ | $840 \pm 370$ |

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 2007/2008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2001 / 2002 \\ & \text { total } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1994/1995 } \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
|  | Lake McRae | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |
|  | Lake Tennyson | $30 \pm 30$ | $60 \pm 30$ | $70 \pm 50$ |  |  |  | $150 \pm 70$ | $80 \pm 50$ | $450 \pm 330$ |
|  | Severn River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 60$ | $20 \pm 20$ |
| Total, Clarence catchment |  | $510 \pm 210$ | $1590 \pm 530$ | $1650 \pm 430$ | $80 \pm 80$ |  |  | $3830 \pm 720$ | $970 \pm 230$ | $1420 \pm 500$ |
| Kahutara River | Kahutara River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
| Lyell Creek | Lyell Creek |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  |
| Conway River | Conway River | $150 \pm 150$ |  |  |  |  |  | $150 \pm 150$ | $60 \pm 40$ | $10 \pm 10$ |
| Buller River | Buller River (unspecified) | $20 \pm 20$ | $100 \pm 50$ | $470 \pm 160$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  | $200 \pm 170$ | $840 \pm 240$ | $750 \pm 360$ | $3460 \pm 640$ |
| Buller River (Rotoiti to Gowanbridge) |  | $160 \pm 60$ | $260 \pm 100$ | $130 \pm 50$ |  |  | $360 \pm 170$ | $910 \pm 210$ | $1320 \pm 230$ |  |
| Buller River (Gowanbridge to Lyell) |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $220 \pm 90$ | $190 \pm 100$ |  |  |  | $420 \pm 130$ | $660 \pm 130$ |  |
| Buller River (below Lyell) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $1580 \pm 280$ | $1600 \pm 220$ |
| Buller River Total |  | $200 \pm 60$ | $580 \pm 140$ | $790 \pm 190$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  | $570 \pm 230$ | $2170 \pm 340$ | $4310 \pm 520$ | $5060 \pm 680$ |
|  | D`Urville River | $140 \pm 100$ | $90 \pm 90$ | $260 \pm 120$ | $60 \pm 50$ |  |  | $560 \pm 190$ | $170 \pm 60$ | $90 \pm 40$ |
|  | Deepdale River |  |  | $<10$ |  |  |  | $<10$ | $<10$ |  |
|  | Fyfe River |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Glenroy River | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $80 \pm 60$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $110 \pm 70$ | $90 \pm 40$ | $70 \pm 40$ |
|  | Gowan River | $20 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $60 \pm 40$ |  |  | $160 \pm 110$ | $270 \pm 120$ | $350 \pm 110$ | $70 \pm 40$ |
|  | Hope River | $10 \pm 10$ |  | < 10 |  |  |  | $20 \pm 10$ | $260 \pm 100$ | $40 \pm 20$ |
|  | Howard River | $10 \pm 10$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $60 \pm 40$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |
|  | Lake Daniells |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $<10$ |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ | $160 \pm 90$ | $230 \pm 150$ |
|  | Lake Rotoiti | $290 \pm 80$ | $1000 \pm 260$ | $560 \pm 150$ | $150 \pm 100$ |  |  | $2000 \pm 330$ | $1970 \pm 260$ | $2060 \pm 550$ |
|  | Lake Rotoroa | $180 \pm 60$ | $580 \pm 460$ | $300 \pm 230$ | $220 \pm 140$ | $90 \pm 70$ | $560 \pm 410$ | $1940 \pm 680$ | $2350 \pm 470$ | $1030 \pm 220$ |
|  | Mangles River | $70 \pm 40$ | $180 \pm 150$ | $140 \pm 80$ |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ | $480 \pm 190$ | $180 \pm 70$ | $400 \pm 140$ |
|  | Maruia River | $130 \pm 60$ | $320 \pm 110$ | $460 \pm 140$ |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $160 \pm 110$ | $1110 \pm 220$ | $1830 \pm 880$ | $1190 \pm 370$ |
|  | Matakitaki River | $160 \pm 80$ | $80 \pm 40$ | $590 \pm 240$ | $50 \pm 50$ |  | $160 \pm 110$ | $1040 \pm 280$ | $560 \pm 120$ | $510 \pm 160$ |
|  | Matiri River | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $20 \pm 10$ | $110 \pm 110$ |  |  | $130 \pm 110$ | $100 \pm 40$ | $100 \pm 60$ |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 200712008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2001 / 2002 \\ & \text { total } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1994/1995 } \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
|  | Owen River | $70 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $250 \pm 80$ |  |  | $160 \pm 110$ | $520 \pm 140$ | $320 \pm 70$ | $140 \pm 70$ |
|  | Rahu River |  |  | $<10$ |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |  |
|  | Sabine River | $70 \pm 40$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $80 \pm 60$ |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $210 \pm 80$ | $150 \pm 50$ | $230 \pm 90$ |
|  | Speargrass Creek | $<10$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 10$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $80 \pm 80$ |
|  | Station Creek |  |  | $<10$ |  |  |  | $<10$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Travers River | $150 \pm 70$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $140 \pm 90$ |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $340 \pm 120$ | $290 \pm 80$ | $450 \pm 160$ |
|  | Tutaki River | $60 \pm 50$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $100 \pm 50$ | $90 \pm 40$ | $210 \pm 80$ |
|  | Warwick River |  |  | < 10 |  |  |  | $<10$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |
|  | Woolley River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 30$ |  |
| Total, Buller catchment |  | $1600 \pm 220$ | $3010 \pm 590$ | $3800 \pm 480$ | $650 \pm 220$ | $130 \pm 80$ | $1980 \pm 530$ | $11160 \pm 980$ | $13300 \pm 1190$ | $11930 \pm 1040$ |
| Anatori River | Anatori River |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $60 \pm 40$ |  |
| Paturau River P | Paturau River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |
| Total, all waters |  | $8870 \pm 1080$ | $12390 \pm 1160$ | $13050 \pm 1030$ | $2580 \pm 480$ | $1190 \pm 420$ | $2980 \pm 600$ | $41070 \pm 2090$ | $40110 \pm 1770$ | $47870 \pm 2220$ |

## West Coast Region

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 2007/2008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2001 / 2002 \\ & \text { total } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
| Hope River | Hope River |  | $240 \pm 170$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $250 \pm 170$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
| Cascade River | Cascade River |  | $120 \pm 60$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $150 \pm 70$ | $50 \pm 20$ | $200 \pm 80$ |
|  | Martyr River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |
| Arawata River | Arawata River | $50 \pm 50$ | $160 \pm 90$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $240 \pm 100$ | $330 \pm 190$ | $200 \pm 180$ |
|  | Jackson River | $70 \pm 70$ | $60 \pm 40$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  | $150 \pm 150$ | $300 \pm 170$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $80 \pm 40$ |
|  | Lake Ellery | $<10$ | $<10$ | $40 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $60 \pm 40$ |  | $70 \pm 40$ |
| Waiatoto River | Waiatoto River | $70 \pm 70$ |  |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ | $190 \pm 170$ |  |
| Hapuka River | Hapuka River |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
| Turnbull River | Turnbull River |  | $110 \pm 70$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $70 \pm 60$ |  |  | $190 \pm 90$ | $270 \pm 180$ | $70 \pm 30$ |
| Okuru River | Okuru River | $260 \pm 260$ | $150 \pm 120$ | $80 \pm 60$ | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  | $540 \pm 300$ | $100 \pm 60$ | $220 \pm 120$ |
| Haast River | Haast River | $520 \pm 480$ | $150 \pm 130$ | $240 \pm 140$ |  |  |  | $910 \pm 520$ | $420 \pm 180$ | $370 \pm 150$ |
|  | Landsborough River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |
|  | Thomas River |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $170 \pm 120$ |  |  |  | $180 \pm 120$ | $170 \pm 120$ | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Burke River |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |
| Waita River | Waita River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |
| Moeraki River | Lake Moeraki | $140 \pm 110$ | $90 \pm 40$ | $140 \pm 90$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $80 \pm 80$ | $460 \pm 170$ | $130 \pm 60$ | $40 \pm 20$ |
|  | Moeraki River | $60 \pm 60$ | $150 \pm 130$ | $40 \pm 30$ | $60 \pm 60$ |  |  | $300 \pm 160$ |  | $40 \pm 30$ |
| Paringa River | Lake Paringa | $160 \pm 70$ | $170 \pm 90$ | $650 \pm 240$ |  |  |  | $980 \pm 270$ | $220 \pm 90$ | $480 \pm 130$ |
|  | Paringa River | $20 \pm 10$ | $140 \pm 90$ | $170 \pm 60$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  | $360 \pm 110$ | $100 \pm 70$ | $130 \pm 90$ |
|  | The Windbag |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |
| Mahitahi River | Mahitahi River |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $70 \pm 60$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $60 \pm 60$ |
| Jacobs River | Jacobs River | $20 \pm 20$ | $<10$ |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  | $80 \pm 50$ | $180 \pm 90$ | $140 \pm 60$ |
| Karangarua River | Copland River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ | $<10$ |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 2007/2008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2001 / 2002 \\ & \text { total } \end{aligned}$ | 1994/1995 total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
|  | Karangarua River | $40 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $90 \pm 40$ | $140 \pm 90$ | $50 \pm 40$ |
| Waikukupa River | Waikukupa River |  | $60 \pm 60$ |  |  |  |  | $60 \pm 60$ |  |  |
| Okarito River | Lake Mapourika | $140 \pm 70$ | $540 \pm 190$ | $1830 \pm 550$ |  |  |  | $2510 \pm 580$ | $950 \pm 160$ | $1460 \pm 490$ |
|  | Lake Wahapo | $20 \pm 20$ | $50 \pm 40$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  | $170 \pm 80$ | $90 \pm 70$ | $<10$ |
|  | Okarito River | $180 \pm 90$ | $210 \pm 100$ | $240 \pm 180$ | $80 \pm 80$ |  |  | $700 \pm 240$ | $310 \pm 100$ | $30 \pm 20$ |
| Waitangi-taona River | Vickers Creek |  | < 10 | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ |  |  |
|  | Waitangi-taona River | $100 \pm 70$ | $90 \pm 50$ | $160 \pm 90$ | $80 \pm 50$ |  |  | $430 \pm 140$ | $250 \pm 120$ | $100 \pm 30$ |
| Whataroa River | Whataroa River | $10 \pm 10$ | $60 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 30$ | $60 \pm 50$ |  |  | $180 \pm 70$ | $60 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 20$ |
| Poerua River | Poerua River |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ | $70 \pm 40$ | $80 \pm 40$ |
| Wanganui River | Berry Creek |  | $<10$ | $110 \pm 90$ |  |  |  | $120 \pm 90$ |  |  |
|  | lanthe Creek | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |
|  | La Fontaine Stream | $180 \pm 90$ | $150 \pm 60$ | $160 \pm 90$ |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ | $570 \pm 160$ | $240 \pm 90$ | $280 \pm 130$ |
|  | Lake lanthe | $260 \pm 80$ | $240 \pm 120$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  | $580 \pm 160$ | $250 \pm 80$ | $140 \pm 40$ |
|  | Wanganui River |  | $70 \pm 60$ | $40 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $110 \pm 70$ | $110 \pm 40$ | $110 \pm 100$ |
| Total, Wanganui catchment |  | $460 \pm 120$ | $470 \pm 150$ | $340 \pm 130$ | $50 \pm 50$ |  | $80 \pm 80$ | $1390 \pm 250$ | $590 \pm 130$ | $540 \pm 160$ |
| Waitaha River | Ellis Creek |  | $<10$ |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |  |
|  | Kakapotahi River | $20 \pm 20$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $50 \pm 30$ | $110 \pm 70$ | $60 \pm 30$ |
|  | Waitaha River | $30 \pm 30$ | $150 \pm 120$ | $40 \pm 20$ | $120 \pm 120$ |  | $120 \pm 70$ | $440 \pm 190$ | $190 \pm 160$ | $190 \pm 80$ |
| Mikonui River | Mikonui River | $<10$ |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ | $310 \pm 230$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $440 \pm 250$ | $80 \pm 50$ |  |
| Totara River | Totara River | $40 \pm 40$ | $40 \pm 30$ | $<10$ | $230 \pm 240$ |  | $50 \pm 50$ | $370 \pm 250$ | $130 \pm 100$ | $10 \pm 10$ |
| Mahinapua Creek | Mahinapua Creek | $50 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $60 \pm 40$ | $50 \pm 20$ | $80 \pm 30$ |
| Hokitika River | Harris Creek | $20 \pm 10$ | $60 \pm 40$ |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 40$ | $120 \pm 50$ | $100 \pm 20$ |
|  | Hokitika River | $910 \pm 330$ | $1380 \pm 330$ | $1120 \pm 310$ | $320 \pm 210$ | $1270 \pm 610$ | $1010 \pm 470$ | $6000 \pm 980$ | $1120 \pm 290$ | $940 \pm 240$ |
|  | Kaniere River | $20 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 10$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 20$ |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 2007/2008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
|  | Kokatahi River |  |  | $110 \pm 90$ |  |  |  | $110 \pm 90$ | $40 \pm 30$ | < 10 |
|  | Lake Kaniere |  | $300 \pm 210$ | $100 \pm 70$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  | $440 \pm 230$ | $230 \pm 100$ | $500 \pm 90$ |
|  | Lake Mahinapua | $10 \pm 10$ | $50 \pm 40$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $120 \pm 60$ | $<10$ | $50 \pm 40$ |
|  | Murray Creek | $<10$ | $<10$ |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $60 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 20$ |
|  | Styx River |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $50 \pm 40$ |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ | $150 \pm 90$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 10$ |
|  | Toaroha River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |
|  | Whitcombe River | $80 \pm 80$ |  |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ |  |  |
| Total, Hokitika catchment |  | $1040 \pm 340$ | $1810 \pm 400$ | $1420 \pm 330$ | $350 \pm 220$ | $1270 \pm 610$ | $1120 \pm 480$ | $7010 \pm 1020$ | $1630 \pm 320$ | $1700 \pm 260$ |
| Arahura River | Arahura River | $140 \pm 60$ | $210 \pm 80$ | $660 \pm 270$ |  |  |  | $1020 \pm 290$ | $950 \pm 300$ | $220 \pm 80$ |
|  | Kawhaka Hydro |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $<10$ |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $120 \pm 60$ | $<10$ |
| Taramakau River | Big Hohonu River | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 10$ |
|  | Bruce Creek | $60 \pm 60$ |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  | $110 \pm 80$ | $90 \pm 40$ | $150 \pm 90$ |
|  | Clear Creek |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $<10$ |  |
|  | Dredge Ponds |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Kapitea (Dillmans Reservoir |  | $50 \pm 40$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  | $130 \pm 130$ | $220 \pm 140$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Nicholas Creek |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |
|  | Otira River | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |
|  | Taipo River | $30 \pm 30$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 50$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $10 \pm 10$ |
|  | Taramakau River | $220 \pm 150$ | $660 \pm 290$ | $1100 \pm 310$ | $300 \pm 220$ |  | $130 \pm 90$ | $2420 \pm 510$ | $1720 \pm 350$ | $1890 \pm 390$ |
| Total, Taramakau catchment |  | $350 \pm 160$ | $780 \pm 290$ | $1200 \pm 310$ | $300 \pm 220$ |  | $270 \pm 160$ | $2890 \pm 530$ | $1880 \pm 350$ | $2070 \pm 400$ |
| New River | New River |  |  | $<10$ |  |  |  | $<10$ | $170 \pm 80$ | $10 \pm 10$ |
| Grey River | Ahaura River | $80 \pm 60$ | $130 \pm 60$ | $290 \pm 160$ |  | $80 \pm 80$ |  | $580 \pm 200$ | $610 \pm 150$ | $680 \pm 170$ |
| Arnold River (reach unspecified) |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $60 \pm 30$ | $400 \pm 280$ |  |  | $240 \pm 140$ | $740 \pm 320$ | $510 \pm 150$ | $1600 \pm 430$ |
| Arnold River (Lake Brunner to dam) |  | $40 \pm 30$ | $210 \pm 90$ | $140 \pm 70$ |  |  |  | $390 \pm 110$ | $570 \pm 130$ |  |

Taihoro Nukurangi


Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 2007/2008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
|  | Moonlight Creek | $80 \pm 60$ |  | $70 \pm 60$ |  |  |  | $150 \pm 80$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 10$ |
|  | Nelson Creek |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $120 \pm 80$ | $120 \pm 60$ |
|  | Orangipuku River |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $410 \pm 170$ | $110 \pm 40$ |
|  | Poerua River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $150 \pm 90$ | $<10$ |
|  | Red Jacks Creek |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ |  |  |
|  | Robinson River |  |  | $<10$ |  |  |  | $<10$ | $160 \pm 70$ |  |
|  | Rough River | $150 \pm 70$ | $50 \pm 30$ | $350 \pm 170$ | $80 \pm 80$ |  |  | $640 \pm 200$ | $180 \pm 60$ | $200 \pm 90$ |
|  | Waikiti River |  | $60 \pm 60$ |  |  |  |  | $60 \pm 60$ |  |  |
|  | Burton Creek |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |
| Total, Grey catchment |  | $2220 \pm 360$ | $6800 \pm 1060$ | $8540 \pm 880$ | $1080 \pm 460$ | $490 \pm 190$ | $2080 \pm 510$ | $21220 \pm 1590$ | $21450 \pm 1240$ | $11940 \pm 1050$ |
| Seven Mile Creek | Seven Mile Creek | $20 \pm 20$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $50 \pm 30$ |  |  |
| Ten Mile Creek | Ten Mile Creek | $<10$ |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |  |
| Punakaiki River | Punakaiki River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ | $70 \pm 30$ |
| Pororari River | Pororari River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 30$ |
| Fox River | Fox River |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $80 \pm 60$ | $20 \pm 10$ |
| Waitakere River | Waitakere River | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $40 \pm 30$ |
| Totara River | Totara River |  | $120 \pm 120$ |  |  |  |  | $120 \pm 120$ |  |  |
| Okari River | Okari River | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $<10$ |
| Buller River | Awarau (Larry's) River | $60 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 20$ | $510 \pm 210$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  | $660 \pm 220$ | $250 \pm 70$ | $120 \pm 70$ |
|  | Bradshaws Creek |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 10$ |
|  | Buller River (below Lyell) | $330 \pm 200$ | $240 \pm 160$ | $280 \pm 100$ | $280 \pm 160$ |  | $210 \pm 90$ | $1330 \pm 330$ |  |  |
|  | Inangahua River | $40 \pm 20$ | $180 \pm 120$ | $810 \pm 310$ |  |  | $150 \pm 90$ | $1180 \pm 340$ | $1080 \pm 220$ | $790 \pm 170$ |
|  | Montgomerie River |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $<10$ | $20 \pm 10$ |
|  | New Creek |  |  | $<10$ |  |  |  | $<10$ |  | $<10$ |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 200712008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
|  | Ohikaiti River |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |
|  | Ohikanui River |  | $60 \pm 40$ | $250 \pm 150$ |  |  |  | $310 \pm 150$ | $50 \pm 30$ | $320 \pm 100$ |
|  | Stony (Te Wharau) River | $<10$ | $<10$ | $120 \pm 90$ |  |  |  | $130 \pm 90$ | $40 \pm 30$ | $80 \pm 40$ |
|  | Trent River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |
|  | Waitahu River | $20 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $120 \pm 60$ | $<10$ |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $210 \pm 70$ | $300 \pm 70$ | $110 \pm 40$ |
| Total, Buller catchment |  | $450 \pm 200$ | $570 \pm 210$ | $2130 \pm 430$ | $330 \pm 160$ |  | $400 \pm 140$ | $3880 \pm 560$ | $1730 \pm 240$ | $1470 \pm 220$ |
| Orowaiti River | Orowaiti River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 10$ |
| Mokihinui River | Johnson River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $50 \pm 40$ |
|  | Mokihinui River | $390 \pm 340$ | $280 \pm 200$ | $340 \pm 130$ |  |  |  | $1010 \pm 410$ | $400 \pm 200$ | $720 \pm 160$ |
| Little Wanganui River | Little Wanganui River | $80 \pm 70$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $100 \pm 70$ | $60 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 10$ |
| Karamea River | Beautiful River | $50 \pm 50$ |  | $60 \pm 60$ |  |  |  | $110 \pm 70$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |
|  | Crow River |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $190 \pm 100$ |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ | $280 \pm 130$ |  | $70 \pm 40$ |
|  | Karamea River | $140 \pm 60$ | $330 \pm 220$ | $190 \pm 100$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $170 \pm 170$ |  | $830 \pm 300$ | $400 \pm 170$ | $920 \pm 430$ |
|  | Leslie River | $20 \pm 20$ | $40 \pm 20$ | $140 \pm 80$ |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ | $280 \pm 120$ | $40 \pm 20$ | $50 \pm 20$ |
|  | Roaring Lion River |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  | $60 \pm 60$ | $90 \pm 40$ | $110 \pm 70$ |
|  | Ugly River |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |
| Total, Karamea catchment |  | $210 \pm 80$ | $390 \pm 220$ | $680 \pm 190$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $170 \pm 170$ | $160 \pm 120$ | $1620 \pm 360$ | $550 \pm 180$ | $1130 \pm 430$ |
| Kohaihai River | Kohaihai River |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |
| Heaphy River | Heaphy River |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ | $60 \pm 50$ | $20 \pm 10$ |
| Total, all waters |  | $7410 \pm 900$ | $14320 \pm 1320$ | $19620 \pm 1330$ | $3150 \pm 670$ | $2240 \pm 700$ | $4540 \pm 770$ | $51270 \pm 2410$ | $34440 \pm 1510$ | $24400 \pm 1410$ |

## North Canterbury Region

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 2007/2008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
| Waiau River | Ada River |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Boyle River | $10 \pm 10$ | $160 \pm 130$ | $230 \pm 110$ |  |  |  | $400 \pm 170$ | $200 \pm 80$ | $390 \pm 270$ |
|  | Doubtful River |  | $110 \pm 110$ | $60 \pm 60$ |  |  |  | $170 \pm 120$ | $50 \pm 40$ |  |
|  | Doubtless River |  | $110 \pm 110$ |  |  |  |  | $110 \pm 110$ |  |  |
|  | Hanmer River |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Henry River |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |
|  | Hope River | $280 \pm 150$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $630 \pm 300$ |  |  |  | $940 \pm 330$ | $340 \pm 110$ | $510 \pm 300$ |
|  | Lake Guyon |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $160 \pm 80$ |  |
|  | Lewis River |  |  | $50 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $50 \pm 40$ | $110 \pm 50$ | $270 \pm 260$ |
|  | Mason River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Nina River | $30 \pm 30$ | $150 \pm 120$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $200 \pm 120$ | $40 \pm 20$ | $260 \pm 260$ |
|  | Waiau River | $410 \pm 210$ | $1770 \pm 830$ | $2040 \pm 540$ | $120 \pm 120$ |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $4340 \pm 1020$ | $2130 \pm 420$ | $1440 \pm 490$ |
| Total, Waiau catchment |  | $730 \pm 260$ | $2320 \pm 860$ | $3130 \pm 630$ | $120 \pm 120$ |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $6300 \pm 1100$ | $3080 \pm 450$ | $2920 \pm 730$ |
| Hurunui River | Hurunui (unspecified) | $220 \pm 110$ | $1410 \pm 690$ | $420 \pm 130$ | $280 \pm 150$ |  | $200 \pm 120$ | $2540 \pm 730$ | $1100 \pm 370$ | $17110 \pm 3330$ |
| Hurunui River (above Mandamus) |  | $710 \pm 270$ | $1560 \pm 550$ | $1690 \pm 470$ | $350 \pm 210$ | $90 \pm 70$ |  | $4400 \pm 800$ | $2910 \pm 350$ |  |
| Hurunui River (below Mandamus) |  | $1130 \pm 400$ | $1960 \pm 590$ | $1920 \pm 500$ | $440 \pm 300$ |  | $210 \pm 210$ | $5660 \pm 950$ | $4370 \pm 850$ |  |
| Hurunui River Total |  | $2060 \pm 500$ | $4940 \pm 1060$ | $4030 \pm 700$ | $1070 \pm 400$ | $90 \pm 70$ | $410 \pm 240$ | $12600 \pm 1440$ | $8380 \pm 990$ | $17110 \pm 3330$ |
|  | Lake Mason | $80 \pm 60$ | $40 \pm 40$ | $140 \pm 90$ | $120 \pm 90$ |  |  | $380 \pm 150$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $300 \pm 300$ |
|  | Lake Sheppard | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $210 \pm 100$ |  |  |  | $240 \pm 100$ | $120 \pm 50$ | $230 \pm 120$ |
|  | Lake Sumner | $240 \pm 170$ | $760 \pm 360$ | $420 \pm 180$ | $130 \pm 120$ | $290 \pm 240$ | $60 \pm 60$ | $1910 \pm 520$ | $520 \pm 210$ | $390 \pm 170$ |
|  | Lake Taylor | $330 \pm 200$ | $1110 \pm 870$ | $1070 \pm 430$ | $810 \pm 810$ |  |  | $3320 \pm 1280$ | $970 \pm 220$ | $750 \pm 250$ |
|  | Loch Katrine |  | $160 \pm 100$ | $100 \pm 100$ |  |  |  | $260 \pm 140$ | $200 \pm 70$ | $190 \pm 130$ |
|  | Mandamus River | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |
|  | Sisters Sream |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 200712008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2001 / 2002 \\ & \text { total } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
|  | Waitohi River | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $190 \pm 190$ |  |  | $220 \pm 200$ |  |  |
| Total, Hurunui catchment |  | $2780 \pm 570$ | $7010 \pm 1420$ | $6000 \pm 860$ | $2320 \pm 940$ | $380 \pm 250$ | $470 \pm 250$ | $18970 \pm 2020$ | $10210 \pm 1040$ | $18970 \pm 3360$ |
| Motunau River | Motunau River |  |  |  |  |  | $280 \pm 280$ | $280 \pm 280$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
| Waipara River | Waipara River | $<10$ | $80 \pm 80$ | $850 \pm 820$ |  |  |  | $930 \pm 820$ | $80 \pm 50$ |  |
| Ashley River | Ashley River | $2530 \pm 1930$ | $850 \pm 240$ | $1610 \pm 450$ |  | $60 \pm 60$ | $370 \pm 270$ | $5430 \pm 2020$ | $3520 \pm 690$ |  |
|  | Glentui River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $210 \pm 120$ |
|  | Okuku River | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $150 \pm 120$ |  |  |  | $180 \pm 120$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Saltwater Creek | $20 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 30$ | $110 \pm 100$ |  |
|  | Waikuku Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $190 \pm 190$ |  |
| Waimakariri River | Broken River |  | $160 \pm 90$ | $250 \pm 120$ |  |  |  | $410 \pm 140$ | $290 \pm 100$ | $680 \pm 330$ |
|  | Cam River | $30 \pm 30$ | $60 \pm 50$ | $70 \pm 70$ |  |  |  | $160 \pm 90$ | $120 \pm 80$ | $1580 \pm 1070$ |
|  | Cass Hill Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |
|  | Courtenay Stream |  |  | $140 \pm 100$ |  |  |  | $140 \pm 100$ | $<10$ |  |
|  | Cust River | $190 \pm 190$ | $260 \pm 180$ | $130 \pm 110$ | $180 \pm 180$ |  |  | $760 \pm 340$ | $40 \pm 30$ | $360 \pm 190$ |
|  | Esk River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $90 \pm 40$ |  |
|  | Eyre River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 50$ |
|  | Kaiapoi Lakes |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $600 \pm 360$ |  |
|  | Kaiapoi River | $110 \pm 110$ | $890 \pm 500$ | $1560 \pm 690$ | $1130 \pm 810$ | $70 \pm 70$ |  | $3760 \pm 1190$ | $1800 \pm 460$ | $5250 \pm 2150$ |
|  | Kowai River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $280 \pm 170$ | $10 \pm 10$ |
|  | Lake Grasmere | $30 \pm 20$ | $290 \pm 140$ | $120 \pm 60$ | $<10$ |  |  | $450 \pm 150$ | $450 \pm 110$ | $820 \pm 280$ |
|  | Lake Hawdon |  | $110 \pm 60$ | $40 \pm 30$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  | $190 \pm 80$ | $380 \pm 120$ | $180 \pm 110$ |
|  | Lake Letitia |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 40$ |  |
|  | Lake Meremere |  | $60 \pm 60$ | $160 \pm 80$ |  |  |  | $220 \pm 110$ | $340 \pm 110$ |  |
|  | Lake Minchin |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $200 \pm 190$ |
|  | Lake Pearson | $710 \pm 300$ | $1000 \pm 310$ | $690 \pm 240$ | $40 \pm 40$ | $140 \pm 140$ | $270 \pm 170$ | $2840 \pm 540$ | $2290 \pm 350$ | $1750 \pm 630$ |
|  | Lake Rotakahautu |  |  |  |  |  | $140 \pm 140$ | $140 \pm 140$ | $320 \pm 320$ |  |


| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 200712008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2001 / 2002 \\ & \text { total } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
|  | Lake Sarah |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $60 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $90 \pm 40$ | $270 \pm 100$ | $560 \pm 190$ |
|  | Minchin Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ |  |
|  | Monopolies Pond |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ |  |
|  | Ohoka Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $120 \pm 110$ |  |
|  | Porter River | $60 \pm 60$ | $100 \pm 100$ | $80 \pm 60$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  | $270 \pm 140$ | $170 \pm 90$ | $370 \pm 270$ |
|  | Poulter River |  |  | $150 \pm 80$ | $230 \pm 200$ |  |  | $380 \pm 210$ | $80 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 30$ |
|  | Silverstream |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $320 \pm 150$ | $1400 \pm 620$ |
|  | Slovens Stream |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |
|  | Styx River | $<10$ | $290 \pm 190$ | $140 \pm 130$ |  |  |  | $440 \pm 230$ | $710 \pm 320$ | $440 \pm 190$ |
|  | The Groynes | $200 \pm 120$ | $310 \pm 160$ | $130 \pm 110$ |  |  |  | $640 \pm 230$ | $440 \pm 210$ |  |
|  | Waimakariri River | $10930 \pm 2760$ | $25120 \pm 3380$ | $32940 \pm 3960$ | $4470 \pm 1110$ | $70 \pm 60$ | $1890 \pm 930$ | $75430 \pm 6070$ | $48950 \pm 4260$ | $58360 \pm 7100$ |
|  | Waimakariri S. Branch | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $500 \pm 360$ |  | $560 \pm 360$ | $290 \pm 100$ | $2560 \pm 690$ |
|  | Winding Creek |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
| Total, Waimakariri catchment |  | $12280 \pm 2790$ | $28720 \pm 3450$ | $36670 \pm 4030$ | $6180 \pm 1400$ | $780 \pm 400$ | $2300 \pm 960$ | $86930 \pm 6250$ | $58570 \pm 4360$ | $74620 \pm 7600$ |
| Avon River | Avon River | $150 \pm 110$ | $110 \pm 110$ | $140 \pm 140$ |  | $90 \pm 90$ | $70 \pm 70$ | $550 \pm 240$ | $730 \pm 250$ | $1020 \pm 450$ |
|  | Heathcote River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $260 \pm 160$ | $30 \pm 30$ |
|  | Lake Bryndwyr |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $300 \pm 290$ |
|  | Wairarapa Stream | $110 \pm 90$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $140 \pm 100$ |  | $230 \pm 140$ |
| Lake Forsyth | Lake Forsyth |  |  | $220 \pm 220$ |  |  |  | $220 \pm 220$ | $330 \pm 140$ | $310 \pm 170$ |
|  | Okana River |  | $710 \pm 650$ | $220 \pm 220$ |  |  |  | $920 \pm 680$ | $60 \pm 40$ | $520 \pm 310$ |
|  | Okuti River |  |  | $220 \pm 220$ |  |  |  | $220 \pm 220$ |  |  |
| Kaituna River | Kaituna River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $90 \pm 90$ |
| Halswell River | Halswell River | $20 \pm 20$ | $370 \pm 170$ | $70 \pm 50$ |  |  |  | $460 \pm 180$ | $220 \pm 130$ | $1760 \pm 880$ |
| L II River | L II River | $280 \pm 180$ | $120 \pm 90$ | $200 \pm 140$ |  |  |  | $600 \pm 250$ | $680 \pm 290$ | $2130 \pm 1110$ |
| Selwyn River | Hawkins River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 50$ | $210 \pm 140$ |
|  | Hororata River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $160 \pm 130$ |


| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 2007/2008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
|  | Selwyn River | $20 \pm 20$ | $250 \pm 120$ | $230 \pm 120$ | $500 \pm 250$ |  |  | $1000 \pm 300$ | $2130 \pm 550$ | $6700 \pm 1370$ |
| Irwell River | Irwell River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ | $430 \pm 240$ |
| Harts Creek | Harts Creek | $30 \pm 30$ | $280 \pm 240$ | $240 \pm 220$ | $80 \pm 80$ |  |  | $630 \pm 330$ | $480 \pm 120$ | $1010 \pm 520$ |
| Lake Ellesmere | Lake Ellesmere | $40 \pm 30$ | $130 \pm 70$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $190 \pm 80$ | $150 \pm 150$ | $420 \pm 280$ |
| Ellesmere to Rakaia | Tentburn Outfall |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $40 \pm 40$ | $2280 \pm 1180$ |
| Rakaia River | Acheron River | $40 \pm 30$ | $310 \pm 240$ | $480 \pm 360$ |  |  |  | $830 \pm 430$ | $560 \pm 300$ |  |
|  | Avoca River |  |  | $110 \pm 70$ |  |  |  | $110 \pm 70$ | $190 \pm 80$ |  |
|  | Glenariffe Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $190 \pm 70$ |  |
|  | Harper River | $30 \pm 30$ | $150 \pm 90$ | $130 \pm 60$ |  |  |  | $320 \pm 120$ | $190 \pm 70$ | $120 \pm 120$ |
|  | Hydra Waters |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |  | $<10$ | $<10$ |  |
|  | Lake Catherine |  | $170 \pm 70$ | $170 \pm 80$ |  |  |  | $340 \pm 110$ | $250 \pm 120$ | $620 \pm 350$ |
|  | Lake Coleridge | $3260 \pm 870$ | $4620 \pm 930$ | $3050 \pm 680$ | $400 \pm 170$ | $890 \pm 390$ | $1190 \pm 480$ | $13400 \pm 1580$ | $9170 \pm 850$ | $7090 \pm 1310$ |
|  | Lake Evelyn |  | $130 \pm 70$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $160 \pm 80$ | $50 \pm 40$ |  |
|  | Lake Georgina | $600 \pm 310$ | $870 \pm 320$ | $510 \pm 230$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  | $2020 \pm 510$ | $660 \pm 170$ | $890 \pm 280$ |
|  | Lake Henrietta |  | $190 \pm 170$ | $160 \pm 130$ |  |  |  | $350 \pm 220$ |  |  |
|  | Lake Ida | $60 \pm 40$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $120 \pm 60$ |  |  |  | $200 \pm 70$ | $740 \pm 190$ | $510 \pm 480$ |
|  | Lake Lilian |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Lake Lyndon | $390 \pm 180$ | $1800 \pm 740$ | $510 \pm 190$ | $<10$ |  | $110 \pm 80$ | $2820 \pm 790$ | $1970 \pm 360$ | $3290 \pm 800$ |
|  | Lake Selfe | $30 \pm 30$ | $940 \pm 530$ | $500 \pm 240$ | $200 \pm 190$ |  | $260 \pm 170$ | $1920 \pm 630$ | $980 \pm 200$ | $600 \pm 220$ |
|  | Lake Stream | $20 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $60 \pm 40$ | $400 \pm 250$ |  |
|  | Rakaia River | $9350 \pm 2110$ | $21620 \pm 3030$ | $18710 \pm 2320$ | $2900 \pm 800$ | $70 \pm 70$ | $570 \pm 250$ | $53200 \pm 4440$ | $21460 \pm 2040$ | $34650 \pm 3850$ |
|  | Ryton River |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 30$ | $70 \pm 70$ |
|  | Wilberforce River |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $220 \pm 220$ |  |  |  | $260 \pm 220$ | $50 \pm 40$ |  |
| Total, Rakaia catchment |  | $13770 \pm 2320$ | $30910 \pm 3330$ | $24740 \pm 2490$ | $3550 \pm 850$ | $960 \pm 390$ | $2130 \pm 580$ | $76050 \pm 4880$ | $36930 \pm 2300$ | $47840 \pm 4200$ |
| Total, all waters |  | $32800 \pm 4160$ | $71880 \pm 5130$ | $74740 \pm 4980$ | $12740 \pm 1910$ | $2270 \pm 620$ | $5630 \pm 1210$ | $200050 \pm 8600$ | $117930 \pm 5170$ | $166690 \pm 9720$ |

## Central South Island Region

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 2007/2008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1994/1995 } \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
| Rakaia River | Lake Heron | $370 \pm 160$ | $1380 \pm 360$ | $530 \pm 190$ | $190 \pm 100$ | $270 \pm 270$ |  | $2740 \pm 530$ | $2580 \pm 940$ | $2620 \pm 730$ |
| Wakanui Creek | Wakanui Creek |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $60 \pm 60$ |  |
| Ashburton River | Ashburton River | $640 \pm 270$ | $1140 \pm 350$ | $690 \pm 270$ | $460 \pm 390$ | $160 \pm 160$ | $120 \pm 120$ | $3220 \pm 680$ | $5480 \pm 1130$ | $4170 \pm 780$ |
|  | Bowyers Stream |  | $120 \pm 110$ | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  | $180 \pm 120$ | $280 \pm 240$ | $150 \pm 130$ |
|  | Lake Camp |  | $220 \pm 110$ | $230 \pm 130$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  | $480 \pm 180$ | $470 \pm 190$ | $680 \pm 190$ |
|  | Lake Clearwater | $570 \pm 230$ | $2100 \pm 850$ | $1340 \pm 590$ | $320 \pm 180$ | $430 \pm 430$ | $40 \pm 40$ | $4800 \pm 1160$ | $1480 \pm 330$ | $2900 \pm 820$ |
|  | Lake Donne |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |
|  | Lake Emily |  | $60 \pm 50$ | $190 \pm 110$ |  |  |  | $250 \pm 120$ | $140 \pm 50$ | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Lake Emma | $330 \pm 180$ | $320 \pm 180$ | $70 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $720 \pm 260$ | $370 \pm 140$ | $440 \pm 150$ |
|  | Lake Hood | $90 \pm 60$ | $60 \pm 50$ | $170 \pm 150$ |  |  |  | $310 \pm 170$ |  |  |
|  | Lake Mystery |  | $<10$ |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |  | $60 \pm 60$ |
|  | Lake Roundabout |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $50 \pm 40$ |
|  | Maori Lakes |  |  | $50 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $50 \pm 40$ | $220 \pm 120$ | $70 \pm 30$ |
|  | Spider Lakes |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |
|  | Taylors Stream |  |  | $<10$ |  |  |  | $<10$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
| Total, Ashburton catchment |  | $1620 \pm 400$ | $4030 \pm 950$ | $2880 \pm 700$ | $820 \pm 430$ | $590 \pm 460$ | $160 \pm 130$ | $10110 \pm 1400$ | $8450 \pm 1230$ | $8530 \pm 1160$ |
| Hinds River | Hinds River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $320 \pm 170$ | $210 \pm 100$ |
| Rangitata River | Deep Creek | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $80 \pm 80$ | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Deep Stream |  | $110 \pm 110$ |  |  |  |  | $110 \pm 110$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $190 \pm 120$ |
|  | Rangitata River | $5790 \pm 1540$ | $15620 \pm 2570$ | $11180 \pm 1880$ | $730 \pm 380$ |  | $180 \pm 130$ | $33500 \pm 3560$ | $12710 \pm 1930$ | $35960 \pm 2550$ |
|  | RDR Canal |  | $70 \pm 50$ |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  | $110 \pm 60$ | $960 \pm 770$ | $20 \pm 20$ |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 2007/2008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
| Orari River | Coopers Creek |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Ohapi Creek | $90 \pm 70$ | $100 \pm 100$ |  |  |  |  | $190 \pm 120$ |  | $120 \pm 120$ |
|  | Orari River | $200 \pm 110$ | $100 \pm 60$ | $180 \pm 110$ | $80 \pm 80$ |  | $110 \pm 110$ | $650 \pm 220$ | $2310 \pm 560$ | $6330 \pm 770$ |
| Opihi River | Hae Hae Te Moana River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Kakahu River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $120 \pm 110$ |
|  | Lake Opuha | $1140 \pm 310$ | $1120 \pm 290$ | $1390 \pm 670$ | $890 \pm 710$ | $380 \pm 330$ | $240 \pm 240$ | $5160 \pm 1140$ | $2670 \pm 430$ |  |
|  | Opihi River | $2840 \pm 710$ | $4290 \pm 780$ | $10920 \pm 2260$ | $1240 \pm 810$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $370 \pm 230$ | $19690 \pm 2630$ | $13390 \pm 1660$ | $18450 \pm 1660$ |
|  | Opuha River | $240 \pm 130$ | $130 \pm 60$ | $430 \pm 160$ |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $840 \pm 220$ | $1310 \pm 390$ | $1500 \pm 490$ |
|  | Te Ngawai River | $30 \pm 30$ | $100 \pm 70$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $150 \pm 80$ | $890 \pm 390$ | $90 \pm 50$ |
|  | Temuka River | $320 \pm 230$ | $330 \pm 140$ | $320 \pm 180$ |  |  |  | $970 \pm 320$ | $970 \pm 340$ | $1280 \pm 280$ |
|  | Waihi River | $90 \pm 60$ | $480 \pm 310$ | $110 \pm 110$ |  |  |  | $680 \pm 340$ | $690 \pm 390$ | $1670 \pm 790$ |
| Total, Opihi catchment |  | $4660 \pm 820$ | $6440 \pm 910$ | $13180 \pm 2370$ | $2130 \pm 1080$ | $420 \pm 330$ | $650 \pm 340$ | $27490 \pm 2910$ | $19960 \pm 1870$ | $23110 \pm 1930$ |
| Pareora River | Pareora River | $30 \pm 30$ | $280 \pm 200$ | $80 \pm 80$ |  |  |  | $390 \pm 220$ | $850 \pm 290$ | $190 \pm 110$ |
|  | Pareora River S. Branch | $<10$ |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |  |
| Waimate Creek | Waimate Creek |  |  | $290 \pm 290$ |  |  |  | $290 \pm 290$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
| Waihao River | Waihao River | $280 \pm 260$ | $160 \pm 130$ |  | $70 \pm 50$ | $70 \pm 60$ | $50 \pm 40$ | $640 \pm 300$ | $1100 \pm 590$ | $650 \pm 290$ |
|  | Waihao River N. Branch |  |  | $270 \pm 150$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $290 \pm 150$ |  |  |
|  | Waihao River S. Branch | $100 \pm 70$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $170 \pm 100$ |  |  |  | $310 \pm 130$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
| Waitaki River | Ahuriri River | $330 \pm 140$ | $2050 \pm 550$ | $1770 \pm 350$ | $180 \pm 160$ |  | $570 \pm 250$ | $4890 \pm 720$ | $2900 \pm 580$ | $2590 \pm 720$ |
|  | Andersons Creek |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |
|  | Avon Burn | $70 \pm 70$ |  |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Bell's Pond | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $100 \pm 70$ |  |  |  | $110 \pm 70$ | $220 \pm 170$ |  |
|  | Cass River |  | $100 \pm 70$ |  | < 10 |  |  | $100 \pm 70$ | $30 \pm 20$ |  |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 2007/2008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
|  | Clear Stream |  | $60 \pm 50$ |  |  |  |  | $60 \pm 50$ |  |  |
|  | Coal River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Deep Stream |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |
|  | Dobson River | $60 \pm 40$ | $610 \pm 240$ | $380 \pm 190$ | $200 \pm 130$ |  |  | $1250 \pm 330$ | $280 \pm 130$ |  |
|  | Fork Stream |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $40 \pm 30$ |
|  | Fraser Stream |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $110 \pm 110$ |  |  |  | $130 \pm 110$ |  |  |
|  | Godley River | $40 \pm 40$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $150 \pm 160$ |  |  | $240 \pm 160$ | $120 \pm 90$ | $100 \pm 80$ |
|  | Grays River |  | $210 \pm 160$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ | $310 \pm 180$ | $260 \pm 100$ | $90 \pm 60$ |
|  | Hakataramea River | $80 \pm 50$ | $650 \pm 320$ | $220 \pm 110$ | $310 \pm 310$ |  |  | $1260 \pm 460$ | $1610 \pm 440$ | $1920 \pm 480$ |
|  | Hen Burn |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |
|  | Hopkins River |  | $400 \pm 200$ | $140 \pm 60$ | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  | $590 \pm 220$ | $130 \pm 90$ | $350 \pm 230$ |
|  | Huxley River |  | $150 \pm 130$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $180 \pm 130$ |  | $260 \pm 140$ |
|  | Irishman Creek |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Jollie River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $120 \pm 90$ |  |
|  | Kelland Pond | $140 \pm 110$ | $390 \pm 380$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $550 \pm 400$ | $770 \pm 420$ | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Kurow River |  |  |  |  | $160 \pm 160$ |  | $160 \pm 160$ | $70 \pm 40$ | $270 \pm 130$ |
|  | Lake Alexandrina | $870 \pm 260$ | $2220 \pm 600$ | $1810 \pm 720$ | $1220 \pm 560$ | $120 \pm 80$ | $120 \pm 90$ | $6350 \pm 1120$ | $9470 \pm 1380$ | $4480 \pm 720$ |
|  | Lake Aviemore | $3520 \pm 930$ | $7010 \pm 1430$ | $5810 \pm 1460$ | $1770 \pm 1550$ | $20 \pm 10$ | $280 \pm 190$ | $18410 \pm 2740$ | $11580 \pm 1490$ | $8850 \pm 1330$ |
|  | Lake Benmore | $8300 \pm 1410$ | $31260 \pm 3530$ | $12790 \pm 1980$ | $4480 \pm 1310$ | $630 \pm 310$ | $2300 \pm 1000$ | $59750 \pm 4600$ | $21740 \pm 1680$ | $12830 \pm 1480$ |
|  | Lake McGregor | $120 \pm 90$ | $480 \pm 230$ | $190 \pm 100$ |  |  |  | $790 \pm 260$ | $590 \pm 220$ | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Lake Merino |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $70 \pm 70$ |  |
|  | Lake Middleton |  | $50 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 30$ | $40 \pm 30$ | $880 \pm 360$ |
|  | Lake Ohau | $840 \pm 260$ | $5650 \pm 1390$ | $1850 \pm 950$ | $590 \pm 480$ |  | $930 \pm 480$ | $9860 \pm 1830$ | $4630 \pm 680$ | $1520 \pm 380$ |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 2007/2008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
|  | Lake Poaka | $50 \pm 30$ | $290 \pm 130$ | $450 \pm 320$ |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ | $870 \pm 350$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Lake Pukaki | $60 \pm 60$ | $800 \pm 530$ |  | $90 \pm 80$ |  | $80 \pm 80$ | $1030 \pm 540$ | $1100 \pm 320$ | $620 \pm 190$ |
|  | Lake Ruataniwha | $260 \pm 160$ | $3640 \pm 1450$ | $470 \pm 230$ | $210 \pm 140$ |  |  | $4570 \pm 1480$ | $1700 \pm 480$ | $1030 \pm 340$ |
|  | Lake Tekapo | $1510 \pm 420$ | $2630 \pm 680$ | $2530 \pm 580$ | $730 \pm 370$ | $80 \pm 70$ | $280 \pm 140$ | $7750 \pm 1070$ | $8730 \pm 980$ | $3000 \pm 770$ |
|  | Lake Waitaki | $120 \pm 90$ | $1920 \pm 700$ | $740 \pm 410$ | $150 \pm 150$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $590 \pm 340$ | $3570 \pm 900$ | $3050 \pm 880$ | $5230 \pm 1160$ |
|  | Lake Wardell |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Larch Stream |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  | $100 \pm 70$ |
|  | Loch Cameron | $30 \pm 30$ | $60 \pm 40$ |  |  |  |  | $90 \pm 50$ | $120 \pm 90$ |  |
|  | Macaulay River |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $80 \pm 80$ |  |  | $100 \pm 80$ | $140 \pm 90$ |  |
|  | Maerewhenua River | $180 \pm 130$ | $110 \pm 60$ | $210 \pm 160$ |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $540 \pm 220$ | $200 \pm 90$ | $470 \pm 230$ |
|  | Maitland Stream |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $90 \pm 90$ | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Mary Burn | $50 \pm 30$ | $210 \pm 160$ | $160 \pm 70$ |  |  |  | $410 \pm 180$ | $200 \pm 80$ | $30 \pm 20$ |
|  | Ohau Canal | $630 \pm 270$ | $3660 \pm 1490$ | $890 \pm 410$ | $380 \pm 200$ |  | $80 \pm 80$ | $5640 \pm 1580$ | $5370 \pm 2060$ | $1080 \pm 630$ |
|  | Ohau River | $20 \pm 20$ | $300 \pm 130$ | $70 \pm 40$ | $80 \pm 80$ |  | $70 \pm 70$ | $530 \pm 170$ | $480 \pm 150$ | $640 \pm 190$ |
|  | Omarama Stream | $20 \pm 20$ | $50 \pm 30$ | $110 \pm 90$ |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ | $260 \pm 120$ | $390 \pm 290$ | $490 \pm 170$ |
|  | Otamatapaio River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |
|  | Otematata River | $140 \pm 80$ | $370 \pm 200$ | $90 \pm 70$ | $460 \pm 460$ |  |  | $1060 \pm 520$ | $180 \pm 110$ | $590 \pm 210$ |
|  | Parsons Rock Creek |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 40$ |
|  | Pukaki Canal | $170 \pm 170$ | $340 \pm 190$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $150 \pm 110$ |  | $110 \pm 110$ | $790 \pm 300$ | $430 \pm 400$ |  |
|  | Settlement Road Pond |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |
|  | Stony River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  |
|  | Sutherlands Creek |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |
|  | Tasman River |  | $190 \pm 160$ | $150 \pm 80$ |  |  |  | $340 \pm 180$ | $<10$ |  |


| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 2007/2008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | 1994/1995 total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
|  | Tekapo Canal | $510 \pm 210$ | $2250 \pm 1280$ | $580 \pm 270$ | $990 \pm 530$ | $40 \pm 30$ | $70 \pm 70$ | $4440 \pm 1430$ | $7700 \pm 950$ | $870 \pm 240$ |
|  | Tekapo River | $1140 \pm 310$ | $1060 \pm 210$ | $1220 \pm 300$ | $430 \pm 200$ |  | $610 \pm 290$ | $4460 \pm 590$ | $4910 \pm 700$ | $2420 \pm 490$ |
|  | Temple Stream |  |  | $110 \pm 50$ |  |  |  | $110 \pm 50$ |  |  |
|  | Twizel River | $1040 \pm 350$ | $1120 \pm 330$ | $630 \pm 210$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $400 \pm 250$ | $610 \pm 280$ | $3820 \pm 650$ | $1250 \pm 320$ | $720 \pm 360$ |
| Waitaki River (reach unspecified) |  | $540 \pm 170$ | $1980 \pm 1010$ | $360 \pm 160$ | $1000 \pm 790$ | $220 \pm 220$ | $1060 \pm 590$ | $5160 \pm 1450$ | $1580 \pm 480$ | $34500 \pm 3150$ |
| Waitaki River (Waitaki | Dam to Kurow Bridge) | $110 \pm 50$ | $1020 \pm 370$ | $1870 \pm 750$ | $600 \pm 380$ |  |  | $3600 \pm 920$ | $3600 \pm 960$ |  |
| Waitaki River (Kurow B | Bridge to stone wall/pylons) | $140 \pm 90$ | $1780 \pm 690$ | $2100 \pm 950$ | $200 \pm 140$ | $1950 \pm 1740$ |  | $6170 \pm 2110$ | $4640 \pm 760$ |  |
| Waitaki River (Stone w | wall/pylons to SH1) | $490 \pm 200$ | $1910 \pm 670$ | $1670 \pm 620$ | $120 \pm 90$ |  |  | $4180 \pm 940$ | $4650 \pm 900$ |  |
| Waitaki River(SH1 to tid | tidal limit) | $90 \pm 90$ | $530 \pm 350$ | $1930 \pm 970$ |  | $<10$ |  | $2560 \pm 1040$ | $2330 \pm 390$ |  |
| Waitaki River (Mouth a | and tidal zone) | $710 \pm 440$ | $1230 \pm 480$ | $4900 \pm 1680$ |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ | $6910 \pm 1800$ | $10770 \pm 2070$ |  |
| Waitaki River Total |  | $2070 \pm 530$ | $8470 \pm 1560$ | $12820 \pm 2380$ | $1910 \pm 890$ | $2170 \pm 1760$ | $1130 \pm 600$ | $27800 \pm 3470$ | $28570 \pm 2640$ | $34500 \pm 3150$ |
|  | Whale Stream |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |
| Total, Waitaki catchment |  | $22360 \pm 1980$ | $78970 \pm 5240$ | $46500 \pm 3790$ | $14650 \pm 2520$ | $3670 \pm 1810$ | $8130 \pm 1430$ | $174280 \pm 7540$ | $118460 \pm 4830$ | $86130 \pm 4310$ |
| Kakanui River | Kakanui River | $190 \pm 140$ | $660 \pm 350$ | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  | $890 \pm 380$ | $220 \pm 110$ | $2040 \pm 650$ |
|  | Kauru River |  |  | $180 \pm 180$ |  |  |  | $180 \pm 180$ |  |  |
| Waianakarua River | Waianakarua River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $140 \pm 140$ |  |
| Total, all waters |  | $35720 \pm 2700$ | $107950 \pm 6010$ | $75490 \pm 4930$ | $18710 \pm 2700$ | $5050 \pm 1920$ | $9280 \pm 1490$ | $252190 \pm 9020$ | $168230 \pm 5860$ | $166140 \pm 5640$ |

## Otago Region

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 200712008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2001 / 2002 \\ & \text { total } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
| Shag River | Shag River | $120 \pm 90$ | $220 \pm 110$ | $120 \pm 70$ | $290 \pm 210$ |  | $60 \pm 60$ | $800 \pm 270$ | $890 \pm 310$ | $1060 \pm 290$ |
| Waikouaiti River | Waikouaiti River |  | $940 \pm 550$ |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ | $220 \pm 160$ | $1240 \pm 580$ | $1360 \pm 850$ | $2630 \pm 700$ |
| Waitati River | Waitati River | $440 \pm 370$ |  | $110 \pm 110$ |  |  | $460 \pm 460$ | $1010 \pm 600$ | $130 \pm 80$ | $670 \pm 300$ |
| Water of Leith | Northern Reservoir |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |
|  | Sullivans Dam | $10 \pm 20$ | $180 \pm 110$ | $410 \pm 260$ |  | $510 \pm 440$ | $120 \pm 90$ | $1230 \pm 530$ | $2030 \pm 540$ | $420 \pm 190$ |
|  | Water of Leith |  |  |  |  |  | $200 \pm 200$ | $200 \pm 200$ | $60 \pm 50$ |  |
| Tomahawk Creek | Tomahawk Creek | $40 \pm 40$ | $280 \pm 180$ |  |  |  |  | $320 \pm 190$ |  |  |
|  | Tomahawk Lagoon |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $670 \pm 370$ |  |
| Kaikorai Stream | Southern Reservoir | $220 \pm 140$ |  | $150 \pm 150$ |  |  | $670 \pm 630$ | $1030 \pm 660$ | $1100 \pm 410$ | $430 \pm 240$ |
| Taieri River | Blakeleys Dam |  | $180 \pm 110$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $210 \pm 110$ | $280 \pm 140$ | $730 \pm 330$ |
|  | Coal Pit Dam |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $80 \pm 60$ |  |  |  | $100 \pm 60$ | $760 \pm 260$ | $460 \pm 240$ |
|  | Deep Stream |  | $210 \pm 130$ |  |  |  |  | $210 \pm 130$ | $340 \pm 200$ | $190 \pm 140$ |
|  | Hamiltons Dam |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ |
|  | Hoffmans Dam |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $280 \pm 130$ | $30 \pm 30$ |
|  | Hore's Pond |  | $330 \pm 330$ |  |  |  |  | $330 \pm 330$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  |
|  | Knights Dam |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ | $30 \pm 30$ |
|  | Kye Burn | $180 \pm 150$ | $150 \pm 130$ |  |  |  |  | $340 \pm 200$ | $100 \pm 80$ |  |
|  | Lake Mahinerangi | $440 \pm 200$ | $800 \pm 440$ | $800 \pm 350$ | $60 \pm 60$ | $70 \pm 70$ |  | $2160 \pm 600$ | $4750 \pm 1090$ | $4130 \pm 690$ |
|  | Lake Waihola |  | $50 \pm 50$ | $180 \pm 180$ |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ | $300 \pm 200$ | $1640 \pm 620$ | $310 \pm 210$ |
|  | Lake Waipori |  | $<10$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $120 \pm 90$ |
|  | Lee Stream | $90 \pm 90$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $40 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $150 \pm 100$ | $60 \pm 40$ | $170 \pm 90$ |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 200712008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
|  | Logan Burn |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |
|  | Logan Burn Reservoir | $450 \pm 320$ | $1440 \pm 400$ | $760 \pm 260$ | $220 \pm 170$ |  |  | $2870 \pm 600$ | $4280 \pm 860$ | $1320 \pm 340$ |
|  | Lone Pine Dam |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Mathias Dam |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ | $200 \pm 100$ | $340 \pm 160$ |
|  | McAtamneys Head Pond |  | $280 \pm 260$ |  |  |  |  | $280 \pm 260$ |  |  |
|  | Meggat Burn |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |
|  | Rutherfords Dam |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $130 \pm 70$ | $190 \pm 120$ |
|  | Silver Stream |  | $240 \pm 220$ |  |  |  |  | $240 \pm 220$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |
|  | Sutton Creek |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 70$ | $150 \pm 80$ |
| Taieri River (r | unspecified) | $510 \pm 380$ | $1230 \pm 580$ | $70 \pm 40$ | $160 \pm 90$ |  |  | $1970 \pm 700$ | $1140 \pm 500$ | $11530 \pm 1280$ |
| Taieri River (ab | ve Kokonga) | $740 \pm 280$ | $980 \pm 340$ | $1720 \pm 970$ | $240 \pm 220$ | $290 \pm 290$ | $80 \pm 80$ | $4050 \pm 1130$ | $3660 \pm 730$ |  |
| Taieri River (K | onga to Outram Bridge) | $290 \pm 230$ | $370 \pm 150$ | $2070 \pm 1230$ |  |  |  | $2730 \pm 1260$ | $1050 \pm 270$ |  |
| Taieri River (O | m Bridge to Taieri Mouth) | $770 \pm 470$ | $1220 \pm 570$ | $1690 \pm 850$ | $1650 \pm 1650$ | $100 \pm 80$ | $2200 \pm 1260$ | $7610 \pm 2360$ | $13230 \pm 2470$ |  |
| Taieri River Tot |  | $2300 \pm 700$ | $3790 \pm 890$ | $5560 \pm 1780$ | $2040 \pm 1670$ | $390 \pm 300$ | $2280 \pm 1270$ | $16360 \pm 2990$ | $19080 \pm 2640$ | $11530 \pm 1280$ |
|  | Three O'Clock Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |
|  | Waipori River |  | $140 \pm 110$ |  |  |  |  | $140 \pm 110$ | $720 \pm 270$ | $320 \pm 160$ |
|  | West Eweburn Dam |  | $610 \pm 610$ |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ |  | $640 \pm 610$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ |
| Total, Taieri catchment |  | $3460 \pm 810$ | $8350 \pm 1340$ | $7490 \pm 1840$ | $2320 \pm 1680$ | $490 \pm 310$ | $2350 \pm 1270$ | $24450 \pm 3220$ | $32860 \pm 3090$ | $20090 \pm 1590$ |
| Tokomairiro River | Tokomairiro River | $110 \pm 110$ | $110 \pm 80$ | $300 \pm 300$ |  |  |  | $520 \pm 330$ | $4090 \pm 1680$ | $850 \pm 270$ |
| Clutha River | Albert Burn |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ |
|  | Arrow River | $120 \pm 100$ | $130 \pm 100$ | $90 \pm 90$ |  |  |  | $350 \pm 160$ |  | $210 \pm 120$ |
|  | Bannock Burn |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $190 \pm 120$ |
|  | Blue River |  |  | $80 \pm 60$ |  |  |  | $80 \pm 60$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 20$ |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 2007/2008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
| Boundary Creek |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ |  |
|  | Butchers Dam |  | $50 \pm 40$ | $570 \pm 320$ |  |  |  | $620 \pm 330$ | $200 \pm 90$ | $170 \pm 90$ |
|  | Camp Creek |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ |  |
|  | Caples River | $20 \pm 20$ | $260 \pm 140$ | $240 \pm 130$ |  |  | $160 \pm 160$ | $680 \pm 250$ | $230 \pm 120$ | $190 \pm 100$ |
|  | Cardrona River |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ |
| Cluden Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ |
| Clutha River (reach unspecified) |  | $1410 \pm 620$ | $1740 \pm 740$ | $880 \pm 350$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $150 \pm 150$ | $970 \pm 500$ | $5150 \pm 1150$ | $2710 \pm 990$ |  |
| Clutha River (Wanaka to Lake Dunstan) |  | $5980 \pm 2610$ | $8110 \pm 1400$ | $4800 \pm 840$ | $1480 \pm 620$ | $120 \pm 80$ | $1530 \pm 780$ | $22030 \pm 3240$ | $20160 \pm 2760$ | $11440 \pm 2140$ |
| Clutha River (below Roxburgh) |  | $2250 \pm 820$ | $5320 \pm 1370$ | $2790 \pm 790$ | $980 \pm 600$ | $500 \pm 320$ | $700 \pm 340$ | $12550 \pm 1940$ | $14450 \pm 2950$ | $14890 \pm 2390$ |
| Clutha River Total |  | $9640 \pm 2810$ | $15170 \pm 2090$ | $8470 \pm 1210$ | $2480 \pm 860$ | $770 \pm 360$ | $3200 \pm 990$ | $39730 \pm 3950$ | $37320 \pm 4160$ | $26340 \pm 3210$ |
| Conroys Dam |  |  | $130 \pm 110$ | $100 \pm 90$ | $170 \pm 170$ |  |  | $400 \pm 220$ | $80 \pm 50$ | $60 \pm 40$ |
| Dart River |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $150 \pm 150$ | $200 \pm 150$ | $40 \pm 40$ | $90 \pm 50$ |
| Diamond Creek |  | $190 \pm 180$ | $150 \pm 150$ | $160 \pm 70$ |  |  | $80 \pm 60$ | $580 \pm 260$ | $380 \pm 160$ | $30 \pm 20$ |
| Diamond Lake |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $250 \pm 120$ | $150 \pm 70$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  | $470 \pm 150$ | $520 \pm 210$ | $330 \pm 170$ |
| Dingle Burn |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $80 \pm 60$ |  |  |  | $90 \pm 60$ | $110 \pm 80$ | $120 \pm 60$ |
| Dunstan Creek |  | $70 \pm 70$ | $150 \pm 160$ | $140 \pm 100$ |  |  |  | $360 \pm 200$ | $40 \pm 40$ | $160 \pm 140$ |
| Falls Dam |  |  | $90 \pm 60$ | $110 \pm 60$ |  |  |  | $190 \pm 90$ | $130 \pm 80$ | $30 \pm 30$ |
| Fast Burn |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $210 \pm 210$ |  |
| Fraser Dam |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $80 \pm 70$ |  |  | $150 \pm 150$ | $270 \pm 170$ | $90 \pm 70$ | $60 \pm 50$ |
| Fraser River |  | $340 \pm 210$ | $700 \pm 340$ | $350 \pm 340$ |  |  |  | $1380 \pm 520$ | $530 \pm 390$ | $410 \pm 150$ |
| Glenorchy Lagoons |  |  | $100 \pm 100$ |  |  |  |  | $100 \pm 100$ |  |  |
| Greenstone River Hawea River |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $350 \pm 140$ | $240 \pm 160$ |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ | $710 \pm 230$ | $370 \pm 170$ | $460 \pm 160$ |
|  |  | $120 \pm 80$ | $510 \pm 300$ | $140 \pm 80$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $40 \pm 40$ | $830 \pm 320$ | $4970 \pm 1310$ | $1920 \pm 470$ |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 2007/2008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1994/1995 } \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
|  | Hunter River | $160 \pm 120$ | $680 \pm 290$ | $220 \pm 140$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  | $120 \pm 90$ | $1230 \pm 360$ | $1630 \pm 580$ | $610 \pm 170$ |
|  | Ida Burn |  | $50 \pm 50$ | $150 \pm 150$ |  |  |  | $200 \pm 160$ |  |  |
|  | Kaihiku Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Kaitangata Channel |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ |
|  | Kaiwera Stream |  | $260 \pm 260$ |  |  |  |  | $260 \pm 260$ | $70 \pm 70$ | $100 \pm 70$ |
|  | Kawarau River | $70 \pm 70$ | $1350 \pm 670$ | $510 \pm 330$ |  |  |  | $1930 \pm 750$ | $1700 \pm 770$ | $3510 \pm 1010$ |
|  | Lake Dispute |  | $80 \pm 80$ |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ |  |  |
|  | Lake Dunstan | $6110 \pm 1260$ | $11940 \pm 2020$ | $4740 \pm 1110$ | $2580 \pm 930$ | $80 \pm 70$ | $680 \pm 310$ | $26140 \pm 2800$ | $19480 \pm 2910$ | $22250 \pm 1750$ |
|  | Lake Hawea | $3570 \pm 910$ | $12290 \pm 2280$ | $2870 \pm 540$ | $1920 \pm 830$ | $160 \pm 150$ | $1410 \pm 740$ | $22210 \pm 2750$ | $28160 \pm 3670$ | $18820 \pm 2260$ |
|  | Lake Hayes | $40 \pm 40$ | $360 \pm 140$ | $160 \pm 90$ |  |  |  | $560 \pm 170$ | $1540 \pm 830$ | $1430 \pm 480$ |
|  | Lake Johnson | $150 \pm 100$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $170 \pm 110$ | $80 \pm 80$ |  |
|  | Lake Kirkpatrick |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $70 \pm 70$ | $500 \pm 300$ |
|  | Lake Luna |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ |
|  | Lake Onslow | $480 \pm 230$ | $1860 \pm 650$ | $1020 \pm 400$ | $60 \pm 60$ |  |  | $3420 \pm 800$ | $3450 \pm 570$ | $2720 \pm 490$ |
|  | Lake Reid |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |
|  | Lake Rere |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |
|  | Lake Roxburgh | $730 \pm 420$ | $1100 \pm 440$ | $1170 \pm 970$ | $90 \pm 90$ |  |  | $3080 \pm 1150$ | $210 \pm 90$ | $50 \pm 40$ |
|  | Lake Sylvan | $180 \pm 180$ |  |  |  |  |  | $180 \pm 180$ |  |  |
|  | Lake Tuakitoto | $220 \pm 220$ |  |  |  |  |  | $220 \pm 220$ |  |  |
|  | Lake Wakatipu | $4090 \pm 1180$ | $10430 \pm 1480$ | $4530 \pm 960$ | $970 \pm 500$ | $490 \pm 230$ | $970 \pm 440$ | $21480 \pm 2240$ | $17720 \pm 1910$ | $21410 \pm 2180$ |
|  | Lake Wanaka | $8180 \pm 4660$ | $20630 \pm 2870$ | $7330 \pm 1250$ | $2690 \pm 1070$ | $170 \pm 130$ | $410 \pm 220$ | $39400 \pm 5720$ | $25270 \pm 2310$ | $25530 \pm 2370$ |
|  | Lindis River |  | $330 \pm 220$ |  |  |  |  | $330 \pm 220$ | $150 \pm 90$ | $280 \pm 100$ |
|  | Lochy River | $40 \pm 40$ | $40 \pm 30$ | $60 \pm 40$ |  |  | $120 \pm 90$ | $260 \pm 110$ | $260 \pm 170$ | $130 \pm 70$ |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 200712008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2001 / 2002 \\ & \text { total } \end{aligned}$ | 1994/1995 total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
|  | Makarora River | $230 \pm 150$ | $970 \pm 360$ | $310 \pm 130$ | $170 \pm 170$ |  | $200 \pm 120$ | $1870 \pm 460$ | $1480 \pm 410$ | $1460 \pm 350$ |
|  | Malones Dam | $230 \pm 220$ |  |  |  |  |  | $230 \pm 220$ |  |  |
|  | Manor Burn |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $150 \pm 150$ | $160 \pm 150$ | $440 \pm 210$ | $220 \pm 90$ |
|  | Manorburn Reservoir | $1090 \pm 340$ | $1490 \pm 460$ | $670 \pm 210$ | $160 \pm 120$ |  |  | $3410 \pm 620$ | $2350 \pm 540$ | $510 \pm 130$ |
|  | Manuherikia River | $400 \pm 240$ | $1350 \pm 580$ | $100 \pm 70$ |  | $60 \pm 60$ | $160 \pm 110$ | $2070 \pm 650$ | $5630 \pm 2060$ | $3570 \pm 840$ |
|  | Matukituki River |  | $100 \pm 60$ | $80 \pm 60$ | $110 \pm 110$ |  | $200 \pm 120$ | $490 \pm 180$ | $530 \pm 280$ | $870 \pm 240$ |
|  | Minaret Burn |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $50 \pm 30$ |
|  | Moke Lake | $110 \pm 80$ | $260 \pm 170$ | $250 \pm 140$ |  |  | $200 \pm 150$ | $820 \pm 270$ | $1530 \pm 430$ | $370 \pm 170$ |
|  | Mototapu River |  | $130 \pm 80$ |  |  |  |  | $130 \pm 80$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $150 \pm 90$ |
|  | Nevis River | $70 \pm 50$ | $490 \pm 200$ | $280 \pm 100$ |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $880 \pm 240$ | $250 \pm 80$ | $110 \pm 70$ |
|  | Phoenix Dam | $70 \pm 70$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $90 \pm 80$ |  |  |
|  | Pomahaka River | $820 \pm 350$ | $1170 \pm 450$ | $1640 \pm 780$ | $310 \pm 190$ |  | $210 \pm 130$ | $4140 \pm 1000$ | $6000 \pm 1440$ | $6780 \pm 1210$ |
|  | Pool Burn |  | $30 \pm 20$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $50 \pm 30$ | $370 \pm 140$ |  |
|  | Poolburn Reservoir | $1020 \pm 320$ | $1380 \pm 420$ | $930 \pm 320$ | $220 \pm 160$ | $290 \pm 290$ |  | $3840 \pm 700$ | $2810 \pm 600$ | $2280 \pm 540$ |
|  | Puerua River |  | $260 \pm 260$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $300 \pm 260$ | $90 \pm 70$ |  |
|  | Rees River |  | $80 \pm 80$ | $60 \pm 40$ |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $180 \pm 100$ | $130 \pm 90$ | $290 \pm 200$ |
|  | Route Burn | $180 \pm 180$ | $100 \pm 80$ | $420 \pm 220$ |  |  | $120 \pm 90$ | $820 \pm 310$ | $90 \pm 60$ |  |
|  | Shotover River |  | $50 \pm 50$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $90 \pm 60$ | $1120 \pm 500$ | $130 \pm 60$ |
|  | Staircase Creek |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $80 \pm 80$ |
|  | Steele Creek |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |
|  | Temple Burn |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ | $80 \pm 50$ | $40 \pm 30$ |
|  | Teviot River |  | $100 \pm 80$ |  |  |  |  | $100 \pm 80$ | $330 \pm 200$ | $160 \pm 70$ |
|  | Timaru River | $<10$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $50 \pm 40$ |  |  | $80 \pm 60$ | $160 \pm 70$ | $480 \pm 150$ | $170 \pm 60$ |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 200712008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
|  | Tuapeka River | $70 \pm 70$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $100 \pm 80$ | $110 \pm 100$ | $90 \pm 60$ |
|  | Twelve Mile Creek |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Von River | $410 \pm 300$ | $260 \pm 210$ | $160 \pm 70$ |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $870 \pm 370$ | $520 \pm 190$ | $190 \pm 90$ |
|  | Waikerikeri Creek |  | $80 \pm 80$ |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ |  | $30 \pm 20$ |
|  | Waikoikoi Creek |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ | $340 \pm 310$ |  |
|  | Waipahi River | $130 \pm 60$ | $580 \pm 380$ | $130 \pm 90$ |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ | $920 \pm 410$ | $1820 \pm 490$ | $2370 \pm 630$ |
|  | Waitahuna River | $390 \pm 140$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $420 \pm 140$ | $880 \pm 460$ | $10 \pm 10$ |
|  | Waiwera River |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $110 \pm 80$ |  |  |  | $120 \pm 80$ | $320 \pm 250$ | $110 \pm 100$ |
|  | Wilkin River |  | $180 \pm 100$ | $190 \pm 100$ |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $410 \pm 150$ | $150 \pm 90$ | $200 \pm 120$ |
|  | Wye Creek | $80 \pm 80$ |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ | $160 \pm 110$ |  | $520 \pm 210$ |
|  | Young River |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $120 \pm 100$ | $30 \pm 20$ |
| Total, Clutha catchment |  | $39920 \pm 5870$ | $88850 \pm 5210$ | $39380 \pm 2820$ | $12050 \pm 1960$ | $2040 \pm 560$ | $9230 \pm 1450$ | $191480 \pm 8710$ | $173150 \pm 7800$ | $149110 \pm 5840$ |
| Catlins River | Catlins River | $580 \pm 430$ | $690 \pm 570$ | $220 \pm 120$ |  |  |  | $1490 \pm 720$ | $910 \pm 330$ | $4510 \pm 1520$ |
|  | Owaka River | $40 \pm 40$ | $100 \pm 100$ | $610 \pm 410$ | $330 \pm 330$ |  |  | $1090 \pm 530$ | $190 \pm 120$ | $1400 \pm 1100$ |
| Tahakopa River | Maclennan River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $150 \pm 140$ | $10 \pm 10$ |
|  | Tahakopa River |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $60 \pm 40$ | $720 \pm 380$ | $1630 \pm 940$ |
| Tautuku River | Fleming River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |
|  | Tautuku River | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $390 \pm 230$ | $60 \pm 40$ |
| Total, all waters |  | $44970 \pm 5960$ | $99740 \pm 5450$ | $48830 \pm 3420$ | $14990 \pm 2610$ | $3110 \pm 780$ | $13310 \pm 2090$ | $224940 \pm 9410$ | $218710 \pm 8660$ | $182870 \pm 6470$ |

## Southland Region

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 200712008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1994/1995 } \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
| Waikawa River | Waikawa River | $620 \pm 290$ | $330 \pm 220$ | $140 \pm 100$ |  |  |  | $1090 \pm 380$ | $930 \pm 400$ | $1030 \pm 440$ |
| Waikopikopiko Stm. | Waikopikopiko Stream |  | $140 \pm 140$ |  |  |  |  | $140 \pm 140$ |  |  |
| Tokanui River | Tokanui River |  | $140 \pm 110$ |  |  |  |  | $140 \pm 110$ |  |  |
| Titiroa Stream | Titiroa Stream | $30 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  | $750 \pm 750$ | $830 \pm 760$ | $80 \pm 80$ |  |
| Mataura River | Argyle Burn | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Dome Burn |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $<10$ |
|  | Eyre Creek |  |  | $60 \pm 60$ |  |  |  | $60 \pm 60$ | $50 \pm 40$ | $210 \pm 200$ |
|  | Fortune Creek |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ |
|  | Gow Burn | $350 \pm 350$ |  |  |  |  |  | $350 \pm 350$ |  | $40 \pm 40$ |
| Mataura River (reach unspecified) |  | $770 \pm 320$ | $800 \pm 280$ | $5120 \pm 1080$ | $180 \pm 130$ |  | $360 \pm 190$ | $7240 \pm 1180$ | $300 \pm 90$ | $51360 \pm 3260$ |
| Mataura River (above Gore) |  | $3270 \pm 840$ | $5410 \pm 1030$ | $3870 \pm 810$ | $540 \pm 350$ | $110 \pm 90$ | $470 \pm 250$ | $13670 \pm 1620$ | $15810 \pm 1800$ |  |
| Mataura River (below Gore) |  | $6380 \pm 1440$ | $4630 \pm 1020$ | $3500 \pm 820$ | $4290 \pm 2240$ | $190 \pm 120$ | $380 \pm 380$ | $19360 \pm 2990$ | $36850 \pm 3510$ |  |
| Mataura River Total |  | $10420 \pm 1700$ | $10840 \pm 1480$ | $12490 \pm 1580$ | $5000 \pm 2270$ | $310 \pm 140$ | $1210 \pm 490$ | $40260 \pm 3600$ | $52960 \pm 3950$ | $51360 \pm 3260$ |
|  | Mimihau Stream | $30 \pm 30$ | $80 \pm 40$ |  |  |  |  | $110 \pm 50$ | $1540 \pm 540$ | $900 \pm 290$ |
|  | Mokoreta River | $240 \pm 120$ | $330 \pm 260$ | $380 \pm 350$ |  |  |  | $950 \pm 450$ | $1090 \pm 300$ | $2390 \pm 460$ |
|  | Muddy Creek |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |
|  | Nokomai River | $50 \pm 40$ | $60 \pm 60$ | $70 \pm 50$ | $180 \pm 180$ |  |  | $370 \pm 200$ | $380 \pm 270$ | $760 \pm 530$ |
|  | Otamita Stream | $210 \pm 140$ | $270 \pm 250$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $500 \pm 290$ | $840 \pm 260$ | $1370 \pm 590$ |
|  | Pukerau Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Redan Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |
|  | Robert Creek | $40 \pm 40$ |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  | $90 \pm 70$ |  |  |


| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 2007/2008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1994/1995 } \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
|  | Steeple Burn |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Tomogalak Stream |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $70 \pm 40$ |
|  | Waikaia River | $1770 \pm 610$ | $1340 \pm 420$ | $1280 \pm 280$ | $60 \pm 60$ | $<10$ |  | $4460 \pm 800$ | $6850 \pm 1190$ | $6810 \pm 1030$ |
|  | Waikaka Stream | $60 \pm 40$ | $470 \pm 290$ | $280 \pm 160$ |  |  |  | $810 \pm 330$ | $1750 \pm 680$ | $980 \pm 240$ |
|  | Waimea Stream | $240 \pm 210$ |  | $150 \pm 100$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $420 \pm 230$ | $680 \pm 320$ | $150 \pm 60$ |
|  | Winding Creek |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |
| Total, Mataura catchment |  | $13410 \pm 1860$ | $13390 \pm 1600$ | $14900 \pm 1650$ | $5270 \pm 2280$ | $320 \pm 140$ | $1210 \pm 490$ | $48490 \pm 3770$ | $66190 \pm 4250$ | $65150 \pm 3570$ |
| Waituna Lagoon | Waituna Lagoon | $560 \pm 220$ | $300 \pm 150$ | $670 \pm 240$ | $310 \pm 200$ |  |  | $1840 \pm 410$ | $1220 \pm 550$ | $1130 \pm 320$ |
| Waihopai River | Waihopai River | $220 \pm 160$ | $160 \pm 130$ |  |  |  |  | $370 \pm 210$ | $200 \pm 200$ |  |
| Oreti River | Acton Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $180 \pm 120$ | $20 \pm 10$ |
|  | Cromel Stream | $70 \pm 70$ | $200 \pm 200$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $290 \pm 220$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Dipton Stream |  | $80 \pm 80$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $110 \pm 80$ |  | $180 \pm 100$ |
|  | Dunsdale Stream | $30 \pm 30$ | $90 \pm 60$ | $220 \pm 220$ |  |  |  | $330 \pm 230$ | $230 \pm 110$ | $360 \pm 210$ |
|  | Hedgehope Stream |  | $80 \pm 50$ | $240 \pm 220$ |  |  |  | $320 \pm 220$ | $290 \pm 160$ | $10 \pm 10$ |
|  | Irthing Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $200 \pm 110$ | $90 \pm 50$ |
|  | Lora Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 40$ | $100 \pm 60$ |
|  | Makarewa River | $530 \pm 220$ | $390 \pm 270$ | $340 \pm 200$ | $550 \pm 550$ | $70 \pm 70$ | $80 \pm 80$ | $1940 \pm 690$ | $1910 \pm 610$ | $3610 \pm 670$ |
|  | Murray Creek |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
| Oreti River (reach unspecified) |  | $340 \pm 190$ | $710 \pm 310$ | $2050 \pm 520$ | $150 \pm 120$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  | $3290 \pm 650$ | $340 \pm 140$ | $27180 \pm 2300$ |
| Oreti River(above Lumsden) |  | $1670 \pm 710$ | $1230 \pm 420$ | $1230 \pm 280$ | $220 \pm 140$ |  | $890 \pm 640$ | $5230 \pm 1090$ | $2700 \pm 800$ |  |
| Oreti River(below Lumsden) |  | $5140 \pm 870$ | $3060 \pm 770$ | $2700 \pm 590$ | $880 \pm 450$ | $420 \pm 260$ | $1120 \pm 780$ | $13330 \pm 1600$ | $17590 \pm 1950$ |  |
| Oreti River Total |  | $7150 \pm 1140$ | $5000 \pm 930$ | $5980 \pm 840$ | $1250 \pm 490$ | $460 \pm 260$ | $2010 \pm 1010$ | $21850 \pm 2040$ | $20630 \pm 2120$ | $27180 \pm 2300$ |
|  | Otapiri Stream | $80 \pm 60$ | $120 \pm 90$ | $60 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $250 \pm 110$ | $990 \pm 260$ | $950 \pm 220$ |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 200712008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
|  | Waikiwi Stream | $160 \pm 160$ | $250 \pm 250$ |  |  |  |  | $410 \pm 300$ |  | $130 \pm 80$ |
|  | Weydon Burn |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ | $10 \pm 10$ |
|  | Windley River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 60$ |  |
| Total, Oreti catchment |  | $8020 \pm 1170$ | $6200 \pm 1030$ | $6880 \pm 910$ | $1800 \pm 740$ | $530 \pm 270$ | $2090 \pm 1010$ | $25510 \pm 2220$ | $24690 \pm 2230$ | $32650 \pm 2420$ |
| Waimatuku Stream | Waimatuku Stream | $70 \pm 40$ |  |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 40$ | $490 \pm 250$ | $1420 \pm 410$ |
| Aparima River | Aparima River | $3880 \pm 870$ | $1250 \pm 290$ | $1870 \pm 550$ | $220 \pm 160$ | $270 \pm 240$ | $250 \pm 180$ | $7730 \pm 1120$ | $6750 \pm 970$ | $11280 \pm 1440$ |
|  | Braxton Burn | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |
|  | Etal Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ |
|  | Hamilton Burn | $90 \pm 50$ | $170 \pm 130$ | $340 \pm 140$ |  |  |  | $600 \pm 200$ | $1040 \pm 380$ | $190 \pm 80$ |
|  | Omutu Creek |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |
|  | Otautau Stream | $200 \pm 190$ | $180 \pm 180$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $400 \pm 260$ | $300 \pm 210$ | $50 \pm 50$ |
|  | Pourakino River |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $230 \pm 170$ | $480 \pm 220$ |
| Total, Aparima catchment |  | $4210 \pm 890$ | $1620 \pm 370$ | $2220 \pm 570$ | $220 \pm 160$ | $270 \pm 240$ | $280 \pm 190$ | $8820 \pm 1170$ | $8300 \pm 1080$ | $12030 \pm 1460$ |
| Waiau River | Awe Burn |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $360 \pm 360$ |  |
|  | Borland Burn |  | $190 \pm 190$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $220 \pm 190$ | $60 \pm 30$ | $60 \pm 30$ |
|  | Clinton River |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $200 \pm 140$ |  |  |  | $210 \pm 140$ | $50 \pm 30$ | $660 \pm 320$ |
|  | Doon River |  |  | $<10$ |  |  |  | $<10$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $60 \pm 50$ |
|  | Eglinton River | $70 \pm 70$ | $40 \pm 30$ | $420 \pm 120$ |  |  | $200 \pm 120$ | $730 \pm 190$ | $1020 \pm 400$ | $670 \pm 200$ |
|  | Eglinton River E. Branch |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |
|  | Electric River | $40 \pm 40$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $70 \pm 50$ | $400 \pm 370$ | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Flaxy Creek | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |
|  | Freeman Burn |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $320 \pm 310$ |  |
|  | Glaisnock River |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $50 \pm 30$ |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 200712008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
|  | Grebe River | $260 \pm 200$ |  | $100 \pm 70$ |  |  |  | $350 \pm 210$ | $320 \pm 310$ | $110 \pm 60$ |
|  | Green Lake |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  | $60 \pm 50$ | $<10$ |  |
|  | Home Creek |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Iris Burn |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $60 \pm 50$ |
|  | Island Lake |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |
|  | Junction Burn |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 20$ |
|  | Kiwi Burn |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Lake Fergus |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |
|  | Lake Gunn |  | $170 \pm 120$ |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ |  | $240 \pm 140$ | $120 \pm 80$ | $40 \pm 20$ |
|  | Lake Hankinson |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |
|  | Lake Henry |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $40 \pm 30$ | $90 \pm 70$ |  |
|  | Lake Manapouri | $1140 \pm 360$ | $3440 \pm 850$ | $1910 \pm 500$ | $880 \pm 450$ | $310 \pm 210$ | $150 \pm 120$ | $7830 \pm 1170$ | $5920 \pm 940$ | $5490 \pm 870$ |
|  | Lake Monowai | $380 \pm 160$ | $1410 \pm 470$ | $760 \pm 210$ | $300 \pm 160$ | $350 \pm 280$ | $110 \pm 110$ | $3330 \pm 640$ | $6250 \pm 1120$ | $4030 \pm 580$ |
|  | Lake Te Anau | $3490 \pm 1670$ | $10130 \pm 1650$ | $4950 \pm 950$ | $1190 \pm 420$ | $1410 \pm 530$ | $190 \pm 160$ | $21350 \pm 2620$ | $12080 \pm 1910$ | $10280 \pm 1230$ |
|  | Lake Thomas | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $390 \pm 160$ | $130 \pm 50$ |
|  | Letham Burn |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $120 \pm 70$ | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Lill Burn |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $80 \pm 50$ | $120 \pm 70$ |
|  | Lugar Burn | $40 \pm 40$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $70 \pm 50$ | $<10$ |  |
|  | Mararoa River | $200 \pm 80$ | $870 \pm 300$ | $750 \pm 160$ | $60 \pm 60$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  | $1930 \pm 350$ | $2970 \pm 590$ | $2230 \pm 380$ |
|  | McKenzie Burn | $110 \pm 110$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $140 \pm 110$ | $50 \pm 50$ |  |
|  | Monowai River | $60 \pm 40$ | $180 \pm 160$ | $60 \pm 50$ |  |  |  | $310 \pm 170$ | $690 \pm 350$ | $440 \pm 160$ |
|  | Morley Stream | $140 \pm 140$ |  |  |  |  |  | $140 \pm 140$ | $50 \pm 40$ | $30 \pm 20$ |
|  | North Mavora Lake | $290 \pm 100$ | $2380 \pm 1320$ | $920 \pm 300$ |  |  |  | $3590 \pm 1350$ | $2760 \pm 580$ | $1420 \pm 290$ |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 200712008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
| Nurse Creek |  |  |  |  | $90 \pm 90$ |  |  | $90 \pm 90$ |  |  |
|  | Orauea River | $80 \pm 60$ |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $90 \pm 60$ | $690 \pm 290$ | $760 \pm 340$ |
|  | Princhester Creek | $<10$ |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  |
|  | Snag Burn | $10 \pm 10$ | $150 \pm 150$ |  |  |  |  | $170 \pm 150$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | South Mavora Lake |  |  | $580 \pm 410$ | $90 \pm 70$ |  | $150 \pm 150$ | $820 \pm 440$ | $1130 \pm 300$ | $690 \pm 140$ |
|  | Spey River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $400 \pm 300$ | $50 \pm 40$ |
|  | Upukerora River | $170 \pm 90$ | $370 \pm 170$ | $680 \pm 200$ | $360 \pm 270$ |  | $480 \pm 230$ | $2070 \pm 450$ | $1190 \pm 370$ | $630 \pm 180$ |
| Waiau River (unspecified) |  | $250 \pm 100$ | $1800 \pm 700$ | $2020 \pm 910$ | $60 \pm 60$ |  |  | $4130 \pm 1160$ | $850 \pm 320$ | $7720 \pm 840$ |
| Waiau River (Te Anau to Manapouri) |  | $1490 \pm 480$ | $3660 \pm 970$ | $1400 \pm 320$ | $920 \pm 380$ | $130 \pm 140$ | $160 \pm 110$ | $7760 \pm 1200$ | $5920 \pm 1120$ |  |
| Waiau River(below Mararoa) |  | $2880 \pm 950$ | $1430 \pm 440$ | $840 \pm 210$ | $330 \pm 150$ | $40 \pm 40$ | $1130 \pm 1130$ | $6650 \pm 1570$ | $7890 \pm 940$ |  |
| Waiau River Total |  | $4620 \pm 1070$ | $6880 \pm 1280$ | $4260 \pm 990$ | $1310 \pm 410$ | $170 \pm 140$ | $1290 \pm 1140$ | $18540 \pm 2290$ | $14660 \pm 1500$ | $7720 \pm 840$ |
|  | Wairaki River | $380 \pm 220$ | $270 \pm 200$ | $100 \pm 50$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  | $790 \pm 300$ | $460 \pm 210$ | $220 \pm 70$ |
|  | Walker River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Wapiti River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $340 \pm 250$ |
|  | Whitestone River | $220 \pm 100$ | $520 \pm 260$ | $300 \pm 120$ | $360 \pm 280$ |  | $200 \pm 170$ | $1600 \pm 450$ | $470 \pm 130$ | $710 \pm 350$ |
|  | Windon Burn | $70 \pm 40$ |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  | $120 \pm 70$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $70 \pm 70$ |
|  | Worsley Stream | $40 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $70 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $130 \pm 60$ | $100 \pm 80$ | $800 \pm 300$ |
| Total, Waiau catchment |  | $11860 \pm 2060$ | $27070 \pm 2710$ | $16360 \pm 1600$ | $4710 \pm 870$ | $2390 \pm 660$ | $2780 \pm 1210$ | $65170 \pm 4100$ | $53490 \pm 3160$ | $37940 \pm 2050$ |
| Wairaurahiri River | Lake Hauroko | $90 \pm 50$ | $50 \pm 40$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $160 \pm 80$ | $320 \pm 140$ | $130 \pm 60$ |
|  | Wairaurahiri River |  | $90 \pm 90$ |  |  |  |  | $90 \pm 90$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |
| Big River | Lake Monk | $<10$ | $110 \pm 80$ |  |  |  |  | $110 \pm 80$ | $50 \pm 50$ |  |
| Dusky Sound | Seaforth River |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $<10$ |  |
| Sutherland Sound | Dark River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ |  |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River (reach) / Lake | 2007/2008 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2001 / 2002 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1994 / 1995 \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |  |
| Arthur River | Light River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ |  |
|  | Arthur River |  |  | $60 \pm 60$ |  |  |  | $60 \pm 60$ | $20 \pm 10$ | $170 \pm 150$ |
|  | Joe's River |  |  | $50 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $50 \pm 40$ |  |  |
|  | Lake Ada |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |
| Cleddau River | Cleddau River |  |  | $50 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $50 \pm 40$ |  | $90 \pm 70$ |
| Hollyford River | Hidden Falls Creek |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Hollyford River | $<10$ | $90 \pm 50$ | $130 \pm 80$ |  | $80 \pm 80$ | $120 \pm 120$ | $430 \pm 170$ | $190 \pm 120$ | $600 \pm 280$ |
|  | Lake Alabaster | $40 \pm 30$ | $60 \pm 50$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $110 \pm 60$ | $40 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 20$ |
|  | Lake Mackenzie |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |
|  | Lake McKerrow |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $440 \pm 380$ | $360 \pm 220$ |
|  | Lake Wilmot | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Pyke River | $30 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $70 \pm 40$ | $210 \pm 150$ | $100 \pm 80$ |
| Total, Hollyford catchment |  | $90 \pm 50$ | $170 \pm 80$ | $190 \pm 90$ |  | $80 \pm 80$ | $120 \pm 120$ | $660 \pm 190$ | $920 \pm 430$ | $1080 \pm 370$ |
| Total, all waters |  | $39180 \pm 3170$ | $49830 \pm 3360$ | $41550 \pm 2560$ | $12330 \pm 2560$ | $3590 \pm 770$ | $7230 \pm 1830$ | $153710 \pm 6190$ | $157060 \pm 5920$ | $152820 \pm 5050$ |


[^0]:    1 Throughout this report words such as "Region" and "Regional", when capitalised, refer specifically to FGNZ Regions.

[^1]:    ${ }^{2}$ https://esoms.eyede.com/index.php

[^2]:    ${ }^{3}$ For the Northland Region, Strata 1 and 2 were pooled into a single Stratum, representing all whole season licences (i.e., adult, family, and junior).
    ${ }^{4}$ Overseas licence holders in Stratum 1 were surveyed at six monthly intervals, at the end of March 2008 and the end of September 2008.
    Angler usage of lake and river fisheries managed by Fish \& Game New Zealand: results from the 2001/02 National Angling Survey

[^3]:    ${ }^{5}$ Junior whole season licence holders from the New Zealand Region and from overseas (total sales 13 and 87 licences, respectively) were not surveyed.

[^4]:    ${ }^{6}$ Water types used to characterise mainstem rivers which were subdivided into distinct reaches for survey purposes sometimes differ between reaches. For example, the Oreti River is classified as a mainstem fishery in its lower reaches, but a back country fishery in its upper reaches. These distinctions were not recognised in the 1994/1995 survey, creating some potential for minor inconsistencies between the results in this report, and those in the two previous reports. Other inconsistencies can arise when respondents did not specify which reach they fished, to that their effort cannot be unambiguously assigned to a particular water type. However, all such errors are small, and have been ignored for the purposes of this section.

[^5]:    ${ }^{7}$ See http://www.niwa.co.nz/ncwr/finz/ and http://www.niwa.co.nz/ncwr/rec for further information on FINZ and the REC, respectively.

[^6]:    ${ }^{8}$ The REC characterises rivers as a network of interconnected segments (or reaches) and nodes, with a node defined as the point of confluence between two segments. Stream order is an index of network complexity (and hence size), and is defined as follows. The uppermost reach in any network (i.e., the reach draining the smallest sub-catchment which can be considered physically meaningful) is defined as order 1 . Whenever two segments converge, the order either increases by one (if each inflowing segment has the same order), or remains the same as the higher order segment (if the two differ). In New Zealand of the two s, . Stream order is an index of the size of each individual reach in a river network, where a reach can be thought of as an individual

[^7]:    ${ }^{9}$ A more thorough calculation would take into account variation in the angling season between and within regions. For example, many back country and headwater fisheries are closed from May to September inclusive, and are thus open for only 212 out of 365 days.
    ${ }^{10}$ In the kinetic theory of gases, as in nuclear physics, the mean free path is the mean distance a particle (e.g., a gas molecule) moves before it collides with another particle. The higher the pressure, the shorter the mean free path. In the context of angling pressure, the MFR is the mean length of reach within which an angler can move up or down river before encountering another angler. Thus, high angling pressure corresponds to a low MFR, and vice versa.

[^8]:    ${ }^{11}$ https://fishandgame.eyede.com/public/get_page.php?page_id=customer

